THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF PENNSYLVANIA

HOUSE BILL No. 2121 Session of 2007

1**VO. Z** 1 **Z** 1 2007

INTRODUCED BY DeWEESE, WANSACZ, CALTAGIRONE, EACHUS, FABRIZIO, FRANKEL, GERBER, HARHAI, HARKINS, HORNAMAN, KULA, OLIVER, PALLONE, PASHINSKI, SANTONI, SHIMKUS, SURRA, J. WHITE, WOJNAROSKI AND SIPTROTH, JULY 14, 2007

REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON GAMING OVERSIGHT, JULY 14, 2007

AN ACT

Relating to amusement; authorizing table games; imposing powers 2 and duties on the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board; 3 providing for eligibility to conduct authorized table games, for licensure of table game facilities, for conduct of 5 authorized table games, for statement of compliance, for certificate of operation, for table game employees, for key 6 7 employees, for service industry employees and for licensure of table game service industries; imposing powers and conferring duties on the Bureau of Investigation and 9 Enforcement, the Pennsylvania State Police and the Attorney 10 11 General; providing for distribution of gross table game 12 revenue, for property tax relief, for corrupt organizations, for prohibitions, for inspections, for enforcement and for 13 compulsive and problem gambling assistance; providing 14 15 penalties; making appropriations; and making related repeals.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 17 Chapter 1. Preliminary Provisions
- 18 Section 101. Short title.

- 19 Section 102. Legislative finding and declaration.
- 20 Section 103. Definitions.
- 21 Chapter 2. Table Games Authorized
- 22 Section 201. Authorization to conduct table games.
- 23 Section 202. Authorized locations for operation.

- 1 Section 203. Commencement of table game operations.
- 2 Section 204. Applicability.
- 3 Chapter 3. Duties of Board
- 4 Section 301. General powers.
- 5 Section 302. Powers and duties of board.
- 6 Section 303. Regulatory powers.
- 7 Section 304. Denials and sanctions.
- 8 Section 305. Annual report, study and recommendations.
- 9 Section 306. Application hearing process.
- 10 Section 307. Board minutes and records.
- 11 Section 308. Maintenance of information.
- 12 Section 309. Temporary regulations.
- 13 Section 310. Diversity goals and requirements of board.
- 14 Section 311. Application appeals.
- 15 Section 312. Issuance of license, permit or registration.
- 16 Chapter 4. Fees, Fines and Penalties
- 17 Section 401. Authority of board; imposition and collection of
- 18 fees, fines and penalties.
- 19 Section 402. Table game license fee.
- 20 Section 403. Deposit of fees.
- 21 Section 404. Ability to pay license fee.
- 22 Chapter 5. Authorized Licenses
- 23 Section 501. Table game licensing requirements.
- 24 Section 502. Statement of compliance.
- 25 Section 503. Table game license applicant eligibility.
- 26 Section 504. Requirements to manage.
- 27 Section 505. Eligibility of corporations.
- 28 Section 506. Restrictions on licensure.
- 29 Chapter 6. Table Game License Application
- 30 Section 601. Application for table game license.

- 1 Section 602. Disqualification for licensure.
- 2 Section 603. Order approving or denying table game license
- and investigation.
- 4 Section 604. Renewal of table game license.
- 5 Section 605. Bond.
- 6 Section 606. Confidentiality of information.
- 7 Chapter 7. Table Game Key Employee License
- 8 Section 701. Licensure of table game key employees.
- 9 Section 702. Denial of license.
- 10 Section 703. Petition for temporary license.
- 11 Chapter 8. Table Game Employee Occupation Permit
- 12 Section 801. Occupation permit required.
- 13 Section 802. Requirements for permit.
- 14 Section 803. Residency.
- 15 Section 804. Convictions not basis for denial of permit.
- 16 Chapter 9. Table Game Service Employees
- 17 Section 901. Table game service employees registration
- 18 required.
- 19 Section 902. Application requirements.
- 20 Section 903. Residency.
- 21 Section 904. Convictions not basis for revocation of
- 22 registration.
- 23 Section 905. Petition for registration.
- 24 Section 906. Registration fee.
- 25 Chapter 10. Table Game Service Industry
- 26 Section 1001. Licensure of table game service industry.
- 27 Section 1002. Qualifications of table game service industry.
- 28 Section 1003. Table game service industries.
- 29 Section 1004. Restrictions on exempted persons.
- 30 Section 1005. Disqualification.

- 1 Section 1006. Proof of business license and taxes.
- 2 Section 1007. Subcontractor requirements.
- 3 Chapter 11. Approval or Denial of License, Permit or
- 4 Registration
- 5 Section 1101. Investigation.
- 6 Section 1102. Issuance or denial of license, permit or
- 7 registration.
- 8 Section 1103. Authority to deny application.
- 9 Section 1104. Issuance and renewal of license, permit or
- 10 registration.
- 11 Section 1105. Time for renewal; extension.
- 12 Chapter 12. Transfers
- 13 Section 1201. Transfer of property or security.
- 14 Section 1202. Request for interim authorization.
- 15 Section 1203. Trust agreements.
- 16 Section 1204. Obligations and responsibilities.
- 17 Section 1205. Time for determining qualification.
- 18 Chapter 13. Conditions of Operation
- 19 Section 1301. Operation certificate.
- 20 Section 1302. Condition of continued operation.
- 21 Section 1303. Hours of operation.
- 22 Chapter 14. Game and Facility Requirements
- 23 Section 1401. Authorized table games.
- 24 Section 1402. Wagers and payoffs.
- 25 Section 1403. Information to patrons and players.
- 26 Section 1404. Acceptance of tips.
- 27 Section 1405. Table game facility requirements.
- 28 Section 1406. Table game devices, apparatuses, equipment and
- supplies.
- 30 Section 1407. Restrictions and prohibitions.

- 1 Section 1408. Density requirement.
- 2 Section 1409. Approved hotels.
- 3 Chapter 15. Internal Controls
- 4 Section 1501. Internal controls.
- 5 Section 1502. Modification of internal controls.
- 6 Section 1503. Additional submissions to board.
- 7 Chapter 16. Credit
- 8 Section 1601. Restriction on provision of credit.
- 9 Section 1602. Acceptance of checks.
- 10 Section 1603. Prohibition on provision of credit.
- 11 Section 1604. Accounts, deposits and transactions.
- 12 Section 1605. Limitation on amount redeemed.
- 13 Chapter 17. Supplier and Manufacturer Licenses
- 14 Section 1701. Supplier and manufacturer licenses.
- 15 Section 1702. Additional eligibility requirements.
- 16 Section 1703. Issuance of license.
- 17 Section 1704. Additional supplier license requirements.
- 18 Section 1705. Records.
- 19 Section 1706. Inspections.
- 20 Chapter 18. Junkets and Complimentary Services
- 21 Section 1801. Junkets.
- 22 Section 1802. Temporary occupation permit.
- 23 Section 1803. Agreements.
- 24 Section 1804. Responsibility of licensee for conduct of
- junket.
- 26 Section 1805. Violation of terms of junket.
- 27 Section 1806. Records of junkets.
- 28 Section 1807. Report of junket participants.
- 29 Section 1808. Junket arrangements; exemption determination.
- 30 Section 1809. Prohibitions relating to junkets.

- 1 Section 1810. Complimentary services.
- 2 Section 1811. Prohibition on provision of complimentary
- 3 services.
- 4 Chapter 19. Professional Services
- 5 Section 1901. Definitions.
- 6 Section 1902. Reporting of professional services.
- 7 Chapter 20. Agreements, Leases and Contracts
- 8 Section 2001. Payments under agreement, lease or contract.
- 9 Section 2002. Maintenance of records.
- 10 Section 2003. Termination of agreement by board.
- 11 Section 2004. Transfer of license.
- 12 Chapter 21. Corporate Licensees
- 13 Section 2101. Disposition of securities.
- 14 Section 2102. Action upon finding of disqualification.
- 15 Section 2103. Prohibition upon disqualification.
- 16 Section 2104. Reports by public and nonpublicly traded
- 17 corporations.
- 18 Section 2105. Report of changes in corporation.
- 19 Chapter 22. Employment
- 20 Section 2201. Table game facility employment.
- 21 Chapter 23. Table Game Revenue
- 22 Section 2301. Accounts and deposits.
- 23 Section 2302. Gross table game revenue deductions.
- 24 Section 2303. Table game tax.
- 25 Section 2304. Distribution to Pennsylvania Race Horse
- Development Fund.
- 27 Chapter 24. Administration and Enforcement
- 28 Section 2401. Authority and responsibility of department.
- 29 Section 2402. Powers and duties of bureau.
- 30 Section 2403. Duties of Pennsylvania State Police.

- 1 Section 2404. Inspections.
- 2 Chapter 25. Prohibitions
- 3 Section 2501. Prohibitions.
- 4 Section 2502. Reports of suspicious transactions.
- 5 Section 2503. Specific offenses relating to table games and
- 6 penalties.
- 7 Section 2504. Underage gambling and prohibition.
- 8 Section 2505. Authority to detain.
- 9 Section 2506. Additional prohibitions and penalties.
- 10 Section 2507. Sanctions.
- 11 Section 2508. Continuing offenses.
- 12 Section 2509. Property subject to seizure, confiscation,
- destruction or forfeiture.
- 14 Chapter 26. Racketeering and Corrupt Organizations
- 15 Section 2601. Racketeering and corrupt organizations.
- 16 Section 2602. Racketeering activity.
- 17 Chapter 27. Public Officials
- 18 Section 2701. Financial interest and prohibitions.
- 19 Section 2702. Political influence.
- 20 Chapter 28. Compulsive Gambling Assistance
- 21 Section 2801. Establishment of program; duties of licensee.
- 22 Chapter 29. Miscellaneous Provisions
- 23 Section 2901. Electronic funds transfer terminal; automatic
- teller machines.
- 25 Section 2902. Liquor license.
- 26 Section 2903. Exclusive jurisdiction of Pennsylvania Supreme
- 27 Court.
- 28 Section 2904. Appropriations.
- 29 Section 2905. Severability.
- 30 Section 2906. Repeals.

- 1 Section 2907. Effective date.
- 2 The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
- 3 hereby enacts as follows:
- 4 CHAPTER 1
- 5 PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS
- 6 Section 101. Short title.
- 7 This act shall be known and may be cited as the Table Game
- 8 Authorization and Control Act.
- 9 Section 102. Legislative finding and declaration.
- 10 The General Assembly finds and hereby declares that this act
- 11 is intended to benefit the people of the Commonwealth of
- 12 Pennsylvania by providing additional revenue for the support of
- 13 property and wage tax relief. The General Assembly further finds
- 14 that the authorization for and development of a controlled
- 15 gaming industry requires careful exercise of legislative power
- 16 to protect the general health, welfare and safety of the people
- 17 of this Commonwealth. Therefore, the General Assembly further
- 18 finds and declares that:
- 19 (1) It is the public policy of this Commonwealth that
- 20 the authorization to conduct and operate table games at
- 21 licensed slot machine facilities to generate revenue for
- 22 property and wage tax relief and promote investment, economic
- 23 development and tourism, including international tourism,
- 24 requires the enactment of comprehensive measures to ensure
- 25 that table games are free from criminal and corruptive
- 26 elements, conducted honestly and competitively, and in
- 27 suitable locations.
- 28 (2) The policy purposes of this act will not be achieved
- 29 unless public confidence and trust in the credibility and
- 30 integrity of table game operations and their regulatory

- 1 process is maintained. Accordingly, the provisions of this
- 2 act are crafted to strictly regulate table game facilities
- and persons, locations, associations, activities and
- 4 practices related to the conduct and operation of authorized
- 5 table games.
- 6 (3) Public trust and confidence in table game operations
- 7 can only be maintained by strict and comprehensive regulation
- 8 of all persons, locations, associations, activities and
- 9 practices related to the conduct and operation of licensed
- 10 table game facilities; the manufacture and distribution of
- 11 table game equipment, apparatuses, devices and supplies; and
- the provision of goods, services and property used in the
- conduct and operation of authorized table games at licensed
- 14 table game facilities.
- 15 (4) All table game operations, all individuals and
- persons who have or will have a significant involvement in
- 17 table game operations, all licensed slot machine facilities
- where table games will be conducted, all manufacturers,
- 19 suppliers and other approved persons that provide table game
- 20 equipment, apparatuses, devices and supplies and all
- 21 providers of goods, services and property used in the conduct
- 22 and operation of authorized table games and table game
- 23 facilities shall be approved, licensed or regulated to
- 24 protect the public health, safety and general welfare of the
- residents of this Commonwealth as an exercise of the police
- 26 power of this Commonwealth.
- 27 (5) In order to effectuate the policy purposes of this
- 28 act, it is necessary and essential:
- 29 (i) that table game facilities, activities and all
- 30 equipment, devices, apparatuses and supplies used in the

- 1 conduct of authorized table games and persons
- 2 participating in those activities be licensed, permitted
- 3 or registered or otherwise approved or qualified by the
- 4 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board in accordance with the
- 5 provisions of this act;
- 6 (ii) that certain transactions, events and processes
- 7 involving licensed table game facilities and table game
- 8 licensees be subject to prior approval;
- 9 (iii) that unsuitable persons not be permitted to
- 10 associate with table game licensees and other persons
- involved in the conduct and operation of authorized table
- games at licensed table game facilities; and
- 13 (iv) that table game activities take place only in
- 14 licensed slot machine facilities.
- 15 (6) To ensure that table game operations are conducted
- 16 honestly, competitively and free of criminal and corruptive
- 17 elements. Any license, permit or registration or any other
- 18 approval issued or granted pursuant to this act is deemed a
- 19 revocable privilege and is not a property right.
- 20 Section 103. Definitions.
- 21 The following words and phrases when used in this act shall
- 22 have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 23 context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 24 "Account" or "player's account." A financial record
- 25 established by a licensed table game facility for an individual
- 26 patron to which the facility may credit winnings and other
- 27 amounts due to the patron and from which the patron may withdraw
- 28 moneys due to the patron for purchase of tokens, chips or other
- 29 things or representatives of value.
- 30 "Affiliate." A person that directly or indirectly, through

- 1 one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is
- 2 under common control with the affiliated person.
- 3 "Applicant." A person who, on his own behalf or on the
- 4 behalf of another, has applied to the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 5 Control Board for approval to engage in any act or activity
- 6 authorized or regulated under the provisions of this act.
- 7 "Application." A written request for permission to engage in
- 8 any act or activity which is authorized or regulated under the
- 9 provisions of this act.
- 10 "Approve," "approved" or "approval." In the case of an
- 11 application submitted to the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board
- 12 for qualification for a table game license and the authority to
- 13 conduct table games, the terms, regardless of usage, refer to
- 14 the date that the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board grants the
- 15 table game license, regardless of the pendency of any
- 16 administrative or judicial appeal or other legal action
- 17 challenging the decision of the Pennsylvania Gaming Control
- 18 Board.
- 19 "Authorized game," "authorized table game" or "game." Any
- 20 banking, nonbanking or percentage game played with cards, dice,
- 21 tiles, dominoes or any mechanical, electronic, computerized or
- 22 electrical device used to play a table game for money, property,
- 23 checks, credit or any representation of value, including,
- 24 without limiting the generality of the foregoing, roulette,
- 25 baccarat, blackjack, craps, big six wheel, mini-baccarat, red
- 26 dog, pai gow, poker, twenty-one, acey-ducey, chuck-a-luck, fan-
- 27 tail, panguingui, chemin de fer, sic bo, and any variations or
- 28 composites of such games, provided that the variations or
- 29 composites are found by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board to
- 30 be suitable for use after an appropriate test or experimental

- 1 period under terms and conditions as the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 2 Control Board may determine appropriate; and any other game,
- 3 including multiplayer electronic table games, which is
- 4 determined by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board to be
- 5 compatible with the public interest and suitable for use in a
- 6 licensed table game facility after the appropriate test or
- 7 experimental period as the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board
- 8 deems appropriate. The terms include table game contests or
- 9 tournaments in which players compete against one another in one
- 10 or more of the table games authorized under this act or by the
- 11 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board or approved variations or
- 12 composites of those games, provided the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 13 Control Board authorizes the contests or tournaments. The term
- 14 shall not include:
- 15 (1) Lottery games of the Pennsylvania State Lottery as
- authorized under the act of August 26, 1971 (P.L.351, No.91),
- 17 known as the State Lottery Law.
- 18 (2) Bingo as authorized under the act of July 10, 1981
- 19 (P.L.214, No.67), known as the Bingo Law.
- 20 (3) Pari-mutuel betting on the outcome of thoroughbred
- or harness horse racing as authorized under the act of
- 22 December 17, 1981 (P.L.435, No.135), known as the Race Horse
- 23 Industry Reform Act.
- 24 (4) Small games of chance as authorized under the act of
- 25 December 19, 1988 (P.L.1262, No.156), known as the Local
- 26 Option Small Games of Chance Act.
- 27 (5) Slot machine gaming and progressive slot machine
- gaming as authorized under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to
- gaming).
- 30 "Background investigation." A security, criminal, financial,

- 1 credit and/or suitability investigation of a person who has
- 2 applied for the issuance or renewal of a license, permit or
- 3 registration under this act, or of a licensee who holds a
- 4 current license. The background investigation shall include the
- 5 status of any taxes owed to the United States, the Commonwealth
- 6 or political subdivisions of the Commonwealth or any other
- 7 jurisdiction.
- 8 "Board." The Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board.
- 9 "Bureau." The Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement of the
- 10 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board established under 4 Pa.C.S.
- 11 Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- "Cash." United States currency and coin or foreign currency
- 13 and coin that have been exchanged for its equivalent in United
- 14 States currency and coin.
- 15 "Cash equivalent." An asset that is readily convertible to
- 16 cash, including, but not limited to, any of the following:
- 17 (1) Travelers checks.
- 18 (2) Certified checks, cashier's checks and money orders.
- 19 (3) Personal checks or drafts.
- 20 (4) Credit extended by the table game licensee, a
- 21 recognized credit card company or banking institution.
- 22 (5) Any other instrument that the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 23 Control Board deems a cash equivalent. Other than recognized
- 24 credit cards or credit extended by the table game licensee,
- 25 all instruments that constitute a cash equivalent shall be
- 26 made payable to the table game licensee, bearer or to cash.
- 27 An instrument made payable to a third party shall not be
- 28 considered a cash equivalent under this definition.
- "Cash equivalent value." The monetary value that a table
- 30 game licensee shall assign to a jackpot or payout that consists

- 1 of merchandise or any thing of value other than cash, tokens,
- 2 chips or plaques. The Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board shall
- 3 promulgate rules defining "cash equivalent value" in order to
- 4 assure fairness, uniformity and comparability of valuation of
- 5 jackpots and payoffs that include merchandise or anything of
- 6 value.
- 7 "Chairman." The chairperson of the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 8 Control Board.
- 9 "Chip." A representation of value redeemable for cash only
- 10 at the issuing table game facility and issued by the table game
- 11 licensee for use in playing an authorized table game.
- 12 "Complimentary service or item." A service or item provided
- 13 at no cost or at a reduced price. The furnishing of a
- 14 complimentary service or item by a table game licensee shall
- 15 constitute the indirect payment for the service or item by the
- 16 table game licensee, and shall be valued in an amount based upon
- 17 the retail price normally charged by the table game licensee for
- 18 the service or item. The value of a complimentary service or
- 19 item not normally offered for sale by a table game licensee or
- 20 provided by a third party on behalf of a table game licensee
- 21 shall be the cost to the table game licensee of providing the
- 22 service or item, as determined in accordance with the rules of
- 23 the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board.
- 24 "Control" or "controlling interest." For a publicly traded
- 25 domestic or foreign corporation, a controlling interest is an
- 26 interest in a legal entity, applicant or licensee if a person's
- 27 sole voting rights under State law or corporate articles or
- 28 bylaws entitle the person to elect or appoint one or more of the
- 29 members of the board of directors or other governing board or
- 30 the ownership or beneficial holding of 5% or more of the

- 1 securities of the publicly traded corporation, partnership,
- 2 limited liability company or other form of publicly traded legal
- 3 entity, unless this presumption of control or ability to elect
- 4 is rebutted by clear and convincing evidence. For a privately
- 5 held domestic or foreign corporation, partnership, limited
- 6 liability company or other form of privately held legal entity,
- 7 a controlling interest is the holding of any securities in the
- 8 legal entity, unless this presumption of control is rebutted by
- 9 clear and convincing evidence.
- 10 "Conviction." A finding of guilt or a plea of guilty or nolo
- 11 contendere, whether or not a judgment of sentence has been
- 12 imposed as determined by the law of the jurisdiction in which
- 13 the prosecution was entered. The term shall not include a
- 14 conviction that has been expunged, overturned or for which an
- 15 individual has been pardoned or where an order of accelerated
- 16 rehabilitative disposition has been completed.
- 17 "Counterfeit chips or tokens." Chip-like or token-like
- 18 objects that have not been approved by the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 19 Control Board for use in authorized table games, including
- 20 objects commonly referred to as "slugs," but not including legal
- 21 coins of the United States or any foreign country or
- 22 jurisdiction.
- 23 "Count room." The room or rooms designated for counting,
- 24 wrapping and recording of a table game licensee's authorized
- 25 table game receipts.
- 26 "Creditor." The holder of any claim, of whatever character,
- 27 against a person, whether secured or unsecured, matured or
- 28 unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, absolute, fixed or
- 29 contingent.
- 30 "Debt." Any legal liability, whether matured or unmatured,

- 1 liquidated or unliquidated, absolute, fixed or contingent.
- 2 "Department." The Department of Revenue of the Commonwealth.
- 3 "Encumbrance." A mortgage, security interest, lien or charge
- 4 of any nature in or upon property.
- 5 "Equity security." Any voting stock of a corporation or
- 6 similar security; any security convertible, with or without
- 7 consideration, into a security; the carrying of any warrant or
- 8 right to subscribe to or purchase a security or any such warrant
- 9 or right; or any security having direct or indirect
- 10 participation in the profits of the issuer.
- 11 "Establishment." A single building or two or more buildings,
- 12 including an approved hotel, that are physically connected in a
- 13 manner deemed appropriate by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control
- 14 Board, containing a table game facility, a slot machine facility
- 15 or any other facility, as approved by the Pennsylvania Gaming
- 16 Control Board.
- 17 "Gaming activity." The dealing, operating, carrying on,
- 18 conducting, maintaining or exposing for play any authorized
- 19 table game.
- "Gross table game revenue."
- 21 (1) The total of wagers received in the playing of an
- 22 authorized table game minus the total of:
- (i) Cash or cash equivalents paid out to patrons as
- a result of playing an authorized table game.
- 25 (ii) Cash paid to purchase annuities to fund prizes
- 26 payable to patrons over a period of time as a result of
- 27 playing an authorized table game.
- 28 (iii) Any personal property distributed to a patron
- as the result of playing an authorized table game. This
- does not include travel expenses, food, refreshments,

- 1 lodging or any other complimentary services or items.
- 2 (2) The term does not include counterfeit money or
- 3 tokens, coins or currency of other countries which are
- 4 received in the playing of an authorized table game, except
- 5 to the extent that they are readily convertible to United
- 6 States currency; cash taken in fraudulent acts perpetrated
- 7 against a table game licensee for which the table game
- 8 licensee is not reimbursed; or cash received as entry fees
- 9 for contests or tournaments in which the patrons compete for
- 10 prizes.
- 11 "Holding company." Any corporation, association, firm,
- 12 partnership, trust or other form of business organization not a
- 13 natural person that, directly or indirectly, owns, has the power
- 14 or right to control, or has the power to vote any significant
- 15 part of the outstanding voting securities of a corporation or
- 16 other form of business organization which holds or applies for a
- 17 table game license. For the purpose of this definition, in
- 18 addition to any other reasonable meaning of the words used, a
- 19 holding company indirectly has, holds or owns power, right or
- 20 security if it does so through any interest in a subsidiary or
- 21 successive subsidiaries, however many subsidiaries may intervene
- 22 between the holding company and the table game licensee or an
- 23 applicant for a table game license.
- 24 "Institutional investor." Any of the following:
- 25 (1) Any retirement fund administered by a public agency
- for the exclusive benefit of Federal, State or local public
- employees.
- 28 (2) Any investment company registered under the
- 29 Investment Company Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C. §
- 30 80a-1 et seq.).

- 1 (3) Any collective investment trust organized by banks
- 2 under Part Nine of the Rules of the Comptroller of the
- 3 Currency.
- 4 (4) Any closed-end investment trust, chartered or
- 5 licensed life insurance company or property and casualty
- 6 insurance company, banking and other chartered or licensed
- 7 lending institution or investment advisor registered under
- 8 the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 847, 15 U.S.C.
- 9 § 80b-1 et seq.).
- 10 (5) Other persons that the Pennsylvania Gaming Control
- 11 Board may determine consistent with this act.
- 12 "Intermediary company." Any corporation, association, firm,
- 13 partnership, trust or any other form of business organization
- 14 other than a natural person which:
- 15 (1) Is a holding company with respect to a corporation
- or other form of business organization which holds or applies
- for a table game license.
- 18 (2) Is a subsidiary with respect to any holding company.
- 19 "Issue," "issued" or "issuance." In the case of an
- 20 application submitted to the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board
- 21 for qualification and authorization to conduct authorized table
- 22 games in accordance with this act, the terms refer to the date
- 23 on which the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board approves the
- 24 application and on which the application becomes final, binding
- 25 and nonappealable and is not subject to a pending legal
- 26 challenge.
- 27 "Junket." An arrangement for which an individual is selected
- 28 or approved for participation on the basis of the individual's
- 29 ability to satisfy a financial qualification or the individual's
- 30 likelihood to participate in gaming, to come to a licensed table

- 1 game facility for the purpose of gaming and pursuant to which,
- 2 and as consideration for which, any or all of the cost of
- 3 transportation, food, lodging and entertainment for the
- 4 individual is directly or indirectly paid by a table game
- 5 licensee or employee or agent thereof.
- 6 "Junket enterprise." Any person, other than the holder of or
- 7 an applicant for a table game license, who employs or otherwise
- 8 engages the services of a junket representative in connection
- 9 with a junket to a table game facility, regardless of whether or
- 10 not those activities occur within this Commonwealth.
- 11 "Junket representative." Any natural person who negotiates
- 12 the terms of or engages in the referral, procurement or
- 13 selection of persons who may participate in any junket to a
- 14 licensed table game facility, regardless of whether or not those
- 15 activities occur within this Commonwealth.
- 16 "License." Any license issued in accordance with or required
- 17 under this act.
- 18 "License or registration fee." Any moneys required under
- 19 this act or by law or regulation to be paid for the issuance or
- 20 renewal of a table game license, a supplier license, a
- 21 manufacturer license, service industry license or any other
- 22 license issued under this act.
- 23 "Licensed entity." A table game licensee, manufacturer
- 24 licensee, supplier licensee, service industry licensee or any
- 25 other person licensed by the Pennsylvania Gaming Board under
- 26 this act.
- 27 "Licensed facility." The physical land based location and
- 28 associated areas at which a licensed gaming entity is authorized
- 29 to place and operate slot machines pursuant to and in accordance
- 30 with 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming) and to conduct and

- 1 operate authorized table games under this act.
- "Licensed gaming entity" or "slot machine licensee." A
- 3 person that holds a slot machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S.
- 4 Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- 5 "Licensed table game entity." A licensed gaming entity that
- 6 has been approved for and that holds a table game license under
- 7 this act.
- 8 "Licensed table game facility." The physical location and
- 9 associated areas, including areas in an approved hotel, of a
- 10 licensed facility where authorized table games are conducted by
- 11 a licensed table game entity.
- 12 "Licensee." A person who has been approved for and who holds
- 13 a table game license or any other license issued under this act.
- 14 "Manufacturer." A person who manufactures, builds, rebuilds,
- 15 fabricates, assembles, produces, programs, designs or otherwise
- 16 makes modification to table game equipment, apparatuses, devices
- 17 and supplies for use in or play of authorized table games in
- 18 this Commonwealth.
- 19 "Manufacturer license." A license issued by the Pennsylvania
- 20 Gaming Control Board in accordance with this act that authorizes
- 21 a manufacturer to conduct or engage in business in this
- 22 Commonwealth.
- 23 "Manufacturer licensee." A person who has been approved for
- 24 and who holds a manufacturer license.
- 25 "Municipality." A county, city, borough, incorporated town
- 26 or township.
- 27 "Occupation permit." A permit authorizing an individual to
- 28 be employed or work as a table game employee at a licensed table
- 29 game facility.
- 30 "Operation." The conduct of authorized table games as

- 1 authorized under this act.
- 2 "Operation certificate." A certificate issued by the
- 3 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board that certifies that the
- 4 operation of a licensed table game facility conforms to the
- 5 requirements of this act and regulations promulgated pursuant to
- 6 this act.
- 7 "Party." The Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board, the Bureau
- 8 of Investigation and Enforcement or any licensee, permittee,
- 9 registrant, applicant or any person appearing of record for any
- 10 licensee, permittee, registrant or applicant in any proceeding
- 11 before the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board or in any
- 12 proceeding for judicial review of any action, decision or order
- 13 of the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board.
- 14 "Patron." A person who plays an authorized table game at a
- 15 licensed table game facility in accordance with this act.
- 16 "Permittee." An individual who holds an occupation permit
- 17 issued in accordance with this act.
- 18 "Person." Any natural person, corporation, foundation,
- 19 organization, business trust, estate, limited liability company,
- 20 licensed corporation, trust, partnership, limited liability
- 21 partnership, association or any other form of legal business
- 22 entity.
- 23 "Principal employee." Any table game key employee who is an
- 24 officer or director or who, by reason of remuneration or of a
- 25 policymaking position or other criteria as may be established by
- 26 the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board by regulation, holds or
- 27 exercises authority that, in the judgment of the Pennsylvania
- 28 Gaming Control Board, is sufficiently related to the operation
- 29 of a licensed table game facility so as to require
- 30 qualification.

- 1 "Property." Real property, tangible and intangible personal
- 2 property and rights, claims and franchises of every nature.
- 3 "Publicly traded company." Any corporation or other legal
- 4 entity, except a natural person, to which any of the following
- 5 apply:
- 6 (1) Has one or more classes of security registered
- 7 pursuant to section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- 8 (48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. § 78a et seq.).
- 9 (2) Is an issuer subject to section 15(d) of the
- 10 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. §
- 11 78a et seq.).
- 12 (3) Has one or more classes of securities traded in any
- open market in any foreign jurisdiction or regulated pursuant
- to a statute of any foreign jurisdiction that the
- 15 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board determines to be
- 16 substantially similar to either or both of the aforementioned
- 17 statutes.
- 18 "Qualification" or "qualified." A determination or finding
- 19 by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board that a person, other
- 20 than a person specifically required to obtain a license, permit
- 21 or registration under this act, meets the eligibility
- 22 requirements for a license under this act and the nature of the
- 23 person's employment or association with or ownership interest in
- 24 an applicant or table game licensee will require the person to
- 25 qualify for a license under this act.
- 26 "Qualified licensed facility." A licensed facility under 4
- 27 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming) that is approved by the
- 28 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board to operate authorized table
- 29 games under this act.
- 30 "Registrant." A person who is registered with the

- 1 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board pursuant to this act.
- 2 "Registration." Any requirement, other than one that
- 3 requires a license or permit, that requires a person to qualify
- 4 and register as a prerequisite to the conduct of a particular
- 5 business or activity specified in this act.
- 6 "Regulated complimentary service account." An account
- 7 maintained by a table game licensee on a regular basis that
- 8 itemizes complimentary services and includes, without
- 9 limitation, a listing of the cost of junket activities and any
- 10 other service provided by a table game licensee at no cost or at
- 11 a reduced price.
- 12 "Resident." Any individual domiciled and living within this
- 13 Commonwealth having a present intent to remain within this
- 14 Commonwealth for a period of time and manifesting the
- 15 genuineness of that intent by establishing an ongoing physical
- 16 presence within this Commonwealth, together which indicate that
- 17 the individual's presence within this Commonwealth is not merely
- 18 transitory in nature.
- 19 "Restricted table game area" or "restricted area." The
- 20 cashier's cage, the soft count room, the hard count room, the
- 21 interior of table game pits, the surveillance room and catwalk
- 22 areas, and any other area specifically designated by the
- 23 Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board as a restricted area in a
- 24 table game licensee's operation certificate.
- 25 "Security." Any instrument evidencing a direct or indirect
- 26 beneficial ownership or creditor interest in a corporation or
- 27 other form of business organization, including, but not limited
- 28 to, common or preferred stock, bonds, mortgages, debentures,
- 29 security agreements, notes, warrants, options and rights.
- 30 "Slot machine license." A license issued to an applicant to

- 1 place and operate slot machines in a licensed facility pursuant
- 2 to 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- 3 "Statement of compliance." A statement by the Pennsylvania
- 4 Gaming Control Board that may be issued to an applicant for a
- 5 license under this act that indicates satisfactory completion of
- 6 a particular stage or stages of the application or license
- 7 consideration process, and that states that unless there is a
- 8 change of any material circumstance pertaining to the particular
- 9 stage or stages of license consideration involved in the
- 10 statement, the applicant has complied with the requirements of
- 11 this act for licensure and is therefore approved for license
- 12 qualification to the stage or stages for which the statement has
- 13 been issued.
- 14 "Subsidiary." Any corporation, any significant part of whose
- 15 outstanding equity securities are owned, subject to a power or
- 16 right of control, or held with power to vote, by a holding
- 17 company or an intermediary company or a significant interest in
- 18 a firm, association, partnership, trust or other form of
- 19 business organization, not a natural person, that is owned,
- 20 subject to a power or right of control, or held with power to
- 21 vote, by a holding company or an intermediary company.
- 22 "Supplier." A person who sells, leases, offers or otherwise
- 23 provides, distributes table game devices, equipment, apparatuses
- 24 or supplies or who repairs or services any table game devices,
- 25 equipment, apparatus or supplies for use or play of authorized
- 26 table games in this Commonwealth.
- 27 "Supplier license." A license issued by the Pennsylvania
- 28 Gaming Control Board authorizing a supplier to provide products
- 29 or services related to table games to a table game licensee.
- 30 "Supplier licensee." A person who holds a supplier license.

- 1 "Table game device," "equipment," "apparatus" or "supplies."
- 2 Any cards, dice, chips, shufflers, tiles, dominoes, wheel, drop
- 3 boxes or any electronic, electrical, mechanical or computerized
- 4 contrivance or device, mechanism, machine, equipment or related
- 5 supplies used or consumed in operation or connection with
- 6 authorized table games at a licensed table game facility.
- 7 "Table game employee." Any natural person employed in the
- 8 operation of a licensed table game facility, including, but not
- 9 limited to, boxmen, dealers or croupiers, floormen, device or
- 10 equipment technicians, security employees, count room personnel,
- 11 cage personnel, collection personnel, surveillance personnel and
- 12 data processing personnel, or any other natural person whose
- 13 employment duties predominantly involve the maintenance or
- 14 operation of table games or table game devices, equipment or
- 15 apparatuses and assets associated therewith or who, in the
- 16 judgment of the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board, is so
- 17 regularly required to work in a restricted table game area that
- 18 issuance of an occupation permit as a table game employee is
- 19 appropriate.
- 20 "Table game key employee." Any natural person employed in
- 21 the operation of a licensed table game facility in a supervisory
- 22 capacity or empowered to make discretionary decisions that
- 23 regulate table game facility operations, including, but not
- 24 limited to, pit bosses, shift bosses, credit supervisors,
- 25 cashier supervisors, table game facility managers and assistant
- 26 managers or supervisors of security employees, or any other
- 27 natural person empowered to make discretionary decisions,
- 28 including entertainment directors, and food and beverage
- 29 directors or any other employee designated by the Pennsylvania
- 30 Gaming Control Board for reasons consistent with the policies of

- 1 this act.
- 2 "Table game operations" or "table game activities." The
- 3 exposing for play of one or more authorized table games that are
- 4 dealt, operated, carried on, conducted or maintained for
- 5 commercial gain in a licensed table game facility.
- 6 "Table game service employee." A natural person employed to
- 7 perform services or duties in a licensed table game facility or
- 8 restricted area of the licensed facility but who is not included
- 9 within the definition of "table game employee," "table game key
- 10 employee" or "security employee" as those terms are defined in
- 11 this section.
- 12 "Table game service industry." Any form of enterprise which
- 13 provides applicants or table games licensees with goods or
- 14 services regarding the realty, construction, maintenance, or
- 15 business of a proposed or existing licensed table game facility
- 16 on a regular or continuing basis, including, without limitation,
- 17 junket enterprises, security businesses, gaming schools, garbage
- 18 haulers, maintenance companies, food purveyors, and construction
- 19 companies, or any other such enterprise which purchases goods or
- 20 services from or which does any other business with licensed
- 21 table game facilities on a regular or continuing basis.
- 22 "Table game service industry license." A table game service
- 23 industry that obtains a table game service industry license
- 24 under this act.
- 25 "Transfer." The sale and every other method, direct or
- 26 indirect, of disposing of or parting with property or with an
- 27 interest in property, or with the possession of property, or of
- 28 fixing a lien upon property or upon an interest in property,
- 29 absolutely or conditionally, voluntarily or involuntarily, by or
- 30 without judicial proceedings, as a conveyance, sale, payment,

- 1 pledge, mortgage, lien, encumbrance, gift, security or
- 2 otherwise. The reduction of a security interest in property
- 3 delivered to a corporation shall be deemed a transfer suffered
- 4 by the corporation.
- 5 "Wager." A sum of money, thing or representative of value
- 6 risked on an uncertain outcome of the play of an authorized
- 7 table game.
- 8 CHAPTER 2
- 9 TABLE GAMES AUTHORIZED
- 10 Section 201. Authorization to conduct table games.
- 11 Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,
- 12 the operation of table games and the system of wagering
- 13 associated with table games are hereby authorized to the extent
- 14 that table games are conducted in accordance with this act and
- 15 guidelines, policy statements, rules or regulations adopted and
- 16 promulgated by the board pursuant to this act.
- 17 Section 202. Authorized locations for operation.
- 18 Table games authorized pursuant to this act shall only be
- 19 operated by a licensed gaming entity that holds a license to
- 20 conduct slot machine gaming at a licensed facility pursuant to 4
- 21 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- 22 Section 203. Commencement of table game operations.
- 23 Notwithstanding any provision of this act to the contrary, a
- 24 license to operate authorized table games issued under this act
- 25 shall not be construed to permit the operation of authorized
- 26 table games until one year subsequent to the operation of slot
- 27 machines by a licensed gaming entity at a licensed facility.
- 28 Section 204. Applicability.
- 29 This act and any guidelines, rules or regulations promulgated
- 30 pursuant to this act shall apply to all persons licensed,

- 1 permitted or registered by the board to conduct authorized table
- 2 games or to otherwise participate in table gaming authorized
- 3 under this act.
- 4 CHAPTER 3
- 5 DUTIES OF BOARD
- 6 Section 301. General powers.
- 7 In addition to general jurisdiction over all gaming and
- 8 related activities conferred upon the board under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt.
- 9 II (relating to gaming), the board shall be responsible for
- 10 ensuring integrity in the conduct, establishment and operation
- 11 of authorized table games and shall have overall jurisdiction
- 12 over every aspect of the authorization, conduct, establishment
- 13 and operation of table games in this Commonwealth.
- 14 Section 302. Powers and duties of board.
- 15 The board shall implement the provisions of this act and
- 16 shall adopt any guidelines or policy statements and promulgate
- 17 any regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of this
- 18 act. The board shall have the duty, without limitation, to:
- 19 (1) Hear and decide in reasonable order all applications
- 20 for a table game license, manufacturer license, supplier
- 21 license and any other license, registration or permit
- 22 authorized under this act.
- 23 (2) At its discretion issue, approve, renew, revoke,
- suspend, condition or deny issuance or renewal of any
- license, permit or registration or any other qualification
- authorized under this act. The board may deny, revoke,
- 27 condition, suspend or refuse to renew a license if it finds
- 28 that an applicant or a licensee or an officer, employee or
- agent of an applicant or licensee has furnished false or
- 30 misleading information to the board or failed to comply with

- this act or any guidelines, policy statements, rules or
- 2 regulations of the board adopted and promulgated pursuant to
- 3 this act or under 4 Pa.C.S. (relating to gaming) and that it
- 4 would be in the public interest to deny, deny the renewal,
- 5 revoke, condition or suspend the license, permit or
- 6 registration.
- 7 (3) Require background investigations on prospective or
- 8 existing table game licensees, manufacturer licensees,
- 9 supplier licensees, permittees, registrants or other persons
- 10 holding a controlling interest in any prospective or existing
- licensee, permittee or registrant or other person required to
- 12 be qualified for licensure, permitting, registration or
- 13 qualification under this act.
- 14 (4) Receive criminal history record information from the
- 15 Pennsylvania State Police and other law enforcement agencies.
- Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,
- the board is hereby authorized to receive criminal history
- 18 record information which is otherwise protected under the
- 19 provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 91 (relating to criminal history
- 20 record information).
- 21 (5) The board is hereby designated as a law enforcement
- agency for the purpose of 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 91 and any other
- 23 statute of this Commonwealth or other jurisdiction providing
- for the sharing, transmittal or receipt of information to or
- 25 from law enforcement agencies.
- 26 (6) Restrict access to confidential information in the
- 27 possession of the board which has been obtained under this
- act and assure that the confidentiality of information
- 29 received by it is maintained and protected. Records shall be
- retained by the board for seven years.

- 1 (7) At its discretion, to suspend, revoke, condition or 2 deny the issuance or renewal of any license, permit or 3 registration or levy fines or impose sanctions for any 4 violation of this act.
 - (8) Require each applicant for a license, permit, registration or qualification to submit to fingerprinting by the Pennsylvania State Police. The Pennsylvania State Police shall submit fingerprint images to the Federal Bureau of Investigation to verify the identity of the applicant and obtain criminal history record information.
- (9) Determine the suitability of table game service 11 12 industries, including junket enterprises, junket 13 representatives or any other person who furnishes or seeks to furnish to an authorized table game licensee, directly or 14 15 indirectly, any goods, service or property related to the 16 conduct, play and operation of table games and related 17 activities or through any arrangement under which a junket 18 enterprise, junket representative or any like person receives payment based, directly or indirectly, on earnings, profits 19 20 or receipts from the conduct, play or operation of table 21 games. The board may require that a junket enterprise, junket representative or like person comply with the requirements of 22 23 this act and the regulations of the board and may prohibit 24 the person from furnishing the goods, service or property.
 - (10) Conduct all hearings pertaining to administrative violations of this act and regulations promulgated under this act.
- 28 (11) Collect all application, license, permit and 29 registration fees and any other fees established by 30 regulation of the board.

6

7

8

9

10

25

26

- 1 (12) Levy and collect penalties for the violation of 2 this act and the regulations promulgated under this act.
 - (13) Establish times as are necessary for agents of the board to be present at a licensed table game facility for the purpose of certifying the revenue, receiving complaints from the public relating to the conduct of authorized table games, examining records of revenues and procedures, and conducting periodic reviews of table game and facility operations for the purpose of evaluating current performance and compliance with the requirements of this act and regulations promulgated pursuant to this act.
 - (14) Refer to the Pennsylvania State Police or the Attorney General for investigation and prosecution of any evidence of a suspected or alleged violation of this act or the regulations promulgated under this act.
 - (15) Review and rule upon any complaint by a table game licensee regarding any investigative procedure of the bureau or the Pennsylvania State Police, that is unnecessarily disruptive of table game facility operations. The need to inspect and investigate shall be presumed at all times. The disruption of a table game licensee's operations shall be proved by clear and convincing evidence, such evidence shall establish the following:
 - (i) The procedures had no reasonable law enforcement purpose.
 - (ii) The procedures were so disruptive as to unreasonably inhibit table game facility operations. The board may seek advice from the Attorney General when reviewing any investigative procedures or practices of the Pennsylvania State Police.

- 1 (16) Review applications for licenses to operate 2 authorized table games.
- 3 (17) Prescribe and require periodic financial reporting 4 and internal controls for all table game facilities.
 - (18) Require each table game licensee to transmit to the board an audit of the financial condition of the table game licensee's total operations within 30 days after the end of each quarter of each fiscal year. All audits shall be conducted by a certified public accountant in a manner and form prescribed by the board. Each certified public accountant shall be licensed in this Commonwealth. The compensation for each certified public accountant shall be paid directly by the licensee to the certified public accountant.
 - (19) Establish and enforce prescribed hours of operation of authorized table games, notwithstanding that authorized table games may be operated on any day of the year in order to meet the needs of patrons and to promote competition.
 - (20) Require that each licensed table game entity prohibit individuals under 21 years of age from playing or participating in the play of authorized table games.
- 22 (21) Require each applicant for a table game license to 23 provide detailed site plans of its proposed table game 24 facility, which the board shall review and approve to 25 determine the adequacy of the proposed internal and external 26 security and surveillance measures proposed for the facility. 27 Applicants shall cooperate with the board in making any 28 board-recommended modifications to the site plans and will assure that the site plans, as modified and approved by the 29 30 board, are implemented.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- 1 (22) Require table game licensees to provide onsite 2 facilities for use by the board and the bureau and other 3 appropriate persons to facilitate their ability to perform 4 their respective responsibilities under this act.
 - (23) Consult with members of the Pennsylvania State

 Police, the Office of Attorney General and other persons it

 deems necessary for advice regarding various aspects of the

 powers and duties imposed on the board under this act and its

 jurisdiction over the operation of authorized table games at

 licensed facilities.
 - (24) Adopt regulations for the conduct of all authorized table games proposed to be operated by a table game licensee.
 - (25) Investigate applicants for a license, permit or registration, and other persons to determine qualification and eligibility for licensure, permitting and registration.
- 16 (26) Require applicants for the issuance or renewal of a table game license, manufacturer license, supplier license or 17 18 service industry license to provide the board with a 19 statement listing the names and titles of all public 20 officials who, directly or indirectly, own any financial or 21 beneficial interest in, are the creditors of or hold any debt instrument issued by, or hold or have any interest in any 22 23 contractual or service relationship with the applicant or 24 table game licensee, manufacturer licensee or supplier 25 licensee. The list shall be updated annually.
 - (27) Not issue or renew a license, permit or registration unless it is satisfied that the applicant is a person of good character, honesty and integrity and is a person whose prior activities, criminal record, if any, reputation, habits and associates do not pose a threat to the

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

26

27

28

29

- 1 public interest or the effective regulation and control of
- table game operations in this Commonwealth or create or
- 3 enhance the danger of unsuitable, unfair or illegal
- 4 practices, methods and activities in the conduct of table
- 5 game operations or the carrying on of the business and
- financial arrangements incidental to table game operations.
- 7 (28) Submit an annual report of its licensing and
- 8 regulatory activities to the General Assembly by January 31
- 9 of each year.
- 10 (29) Not issue a table game license to a licensed gaming
- 11 entity that is also a holder of a Category 1 slot machine
- 12 license if it determines that the licensed gaming entity is
- not in full compliance with any of the following:
- 14 (i) The provisions of its application for a slot
- machine license as approved by the board.
- 16 (ii) The provisions of its application for a
- thoroughbred or harness horse racing license as approved
- 18 by either the State Horse Racing Commission or State
- 19 Harness Racing Commission, as the case may be.
- 20 (iii) The requirements of 4 Pa.C.S. § 1302 (relating
- 21 to Category 1 slot machine license) and section 1303
- 22 (relating to additional Category 1 slot machine license
- requirements).
- 24 Section 303. Regulatory powers.
- 25 The board shall adopt and promulgate regulations to carry out
- 26 the provisions of this act. The regulations shall include
- 27 specific provisions that:
- 28 (1) Prescribe the methods and forms of application that
- an applicant shall follow and complete prior to consideration
- of an application for a license, permit or registration.

- 1 (2) Prescribe the methods, procedures and forms for 2 delivery of information that may be required by the board 3 under this act.
- 4 (3) Define and limit the areas of operation, the rules 5 of authorized games, odds and the method of operation of 6 authorized games.
- 7 (4) Prescribe the grounds and procedures for the denial, 8 revocation, suspension of or refusal to renew licenses, 9 permits or registrations.
 - (5) Establish the minimum level of insurance to be maintained with respect to a licensed table gaming facility.
 - (6) Prescribe standards to govern the conduct of all authorized table games.
- (7) Establish standards for table game devices,
 equipment, apparatuses and supplies, including electronic or
 computerized table game devices.
- 17 (8) Establish standards to govern the operation of
 18 licensed table game facilities, including the maintenance of
 19 financial books, records and audits.
- 20 (9) Designate appropriate classifications of personnel
 21 to be employed in the operation of table games at a licensed
 22 table game facility and establish appropriate licensing,
 23 registration and permitting standards within each
 24 classification.
- 25 (10) Regulate the practices and procedures for
 26 negotiable instrument transactions involving patrons of table
 27 games, including limitations on the circumstances and amounts
 28 of the transactions, including credit transactions, and the
 29 establishment of forms and procedures for negotiable
 30 instrument transactions, redemptions and consolidations.

11

12

- Prescribe for authorized table game operations procedures, forms and methods of management controls, including employee and supervisory charts or organizational structure, alarm and other electrical or visual security measures. The board shall grant an applicant a table game license discretion concerning the organization and responsibilities of management personnel who are not directly involved in the operation or supervision of authorized table
 - (12) Provide for a minimum uniform standard of accountancy methods, procedures and forms, a uniform code of accounts and accounting classifications and other standard operating procedures as may be necessary to ensure consistency, comparability and effective disclosure of all financial information, including calculations of percentages of profit by authorized table games, tables, apparatuses and devices.
 - (13) Require quarterly financial reports and the form of financial reporting, and an annual audit prepared by a certified public accountant licensed to do business in this Commonwealth, attesting to the financial condition of a table game licensee and disclosing whether the accounts, records and control procedures examined are maintained by the table game licensee as required by this act and the regulations promulgated under this act.
 - (14) Prescribe the qualifications of and the conditions pursuant to which engineers, accountants, architects or any agents or representatives of such persons and others shall be permitted to practice before the board or to submit materials on behalf of any applicant or licensee. No member of the

games.

- 1 General Assembly, nor any firm with which a member of the
- 2 General Assembly is associated, shall be permitted to appear
- 3 or practice in any capacity whatsoever before the board
- 4 regarding any matter whatsoever, nor shall any immediate
- family member of an executive level State employee or of a
- 6 member of the General Assembly be permitted to so practice or
- 7 appear in any capacity whatsoever before the board regarding
- 8 any matter whatsoever.
- 9 (15) Provide minimum procedures for the exercise of
- 10 effective control over the internal fiscal affairs of a table
- game licensee, including provisions for the safeguarding of
- 12 assets and revenues, the recording of cash and evidence of
- indebtedness, and the maintenance of reliable records,
- 14 accounts, and reports of transactions, operations and events,
- including reports to the board.
- 16 (16) Govern advertising by and the advertisement of
- authorized table games by table game licensees, their
- 18 employees and agents, with the view toward ensuring that
- 19 advertisements are in no way deceptive, misleading or
- designed in a manner to unduly induce, entice or otherwise
- cause a person to play an authorized table game.
- 22 (17) Prescribe the standards and procedures for
- 23 quarterly reporting of professional services information.
- 24 Each holder of a table game license or person acting on
- 25 behalf of a table game licensee shall submit an annual report
- 26 to the board of each entity that furnishes professional
- services to the table game license holder.
- 28 (18) Provide for the establishment of a list of persons
- that a table game licensee may exclude or eject from a
- 30 licensed table game facility, and the establishment of a list

- 1 of persons who may self-exclude themselves from a licensed
- 2 table game facility. The lists authorized in this paragraph
- 3 shall conform with the standards, criteria and requirements
- 4 of 4 Pa.C.S. §§ 1514 (relating to regulation requiring
- 5 exclusion of certain persons), 1515 (relating to repeat
- 6 offenders excludable from licensed gaming facility) and 1516
- 7 (relating to list of persons self excluded from gaming
- 8 activities).
- 9 (19) Establish any other procedure, standard, condition
- 10 or requirement the board deems necessary to ensure the
- integrity of table game operations and which effectuate the
- 12 provisions of this act.
- 13 Section 304. Denials and sanctions.
- 14 (a) General rule. -- The board shall ensure, to the extent
- 15 required by this act, that licenses, permits or registrations
- 16 shall not be issued to nor held by, nor shall there be any
- 17 material involvement, directly or indirectly, with the licensed
- 18 table game operation or the ownership of the licensed table game
- 19 operation by unqualified or disqualified persons whose
- 20 operations are conducted in a manner that is inconsistent with
- 21 or do not conform with the requirements of this act or
- 22 regulations promulgated pursuant to this act.
- 23 (b) Enforcement.--In implementing and enforcing this act,
- 24 the board shall have the power and authority to:
- 25 (1) Deny any application for a license, permit or
- 26 registration.
- 27 (2) Limit, condition or restrict any license, permit,
- 28 registration or approval.
- 29 (3) Suspend or revoke any license, permit, registration
- 30 or approval.

- 1 (4) Impose a penalty on any person licensed, permitted,
- 2 registered or previously qualified for any cause deemed
- 3 reasonable by the board pursuant to regulations promulgated
- 4 by the board.
- 5 (c) Definitions.--As used in this section, the following
- 6 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 7 subsection:
- 8 "Disqualified person." Any person found by the board to be
- 9 disqualified pursuant to the criteria set forth in section
- 10 602(b).
- "Unqualified person." Any person who is found by the board
- 12 to be unqualified pursuant to section 602(a).
- 13 Section 305. Annual report, study and recommendations.
- 14 (a) Annual report required. -- Twelve months after the
- 15 commencement of table game operations at licensed table game
- 16 facilities and on December 31 of every calendar year thereafter,
- 17 the board shall make an annual report to the Governor and the
- 18 General Assembly. The report shall be filed with the Governor
- 19 and submitted to the Chief Clerk of the Senate and the Chief
- 20 Clerk of the House of Representatives and to the chairmen of the
- 21 legislative committees that have oversight of gambling-related
- 22 issues on or before January 31 of the year following the year
- 23 that the report covers. The report shall include an account of
- 24 the board's actions, its financial position, the results of
- 25 table game operation under this act and any recommendations for
- 26 legislation that the board considers advisable. The report shall
- 27 also include the information required under subsections (b) and
- 28 (c). The report shall include, but not be limited to, the
- 29 following:
- 30 (1) The number and win per table game at each licensed

- 1 table game facility during the previous year.
- 2 (2) All taxes, fees, fines and other revenue collected
- 3 and revenue disbursed during the previous year. The board
- 4 shall collaborate with the State Treasurer and the department
- 5 to carry out the requirements of this paragraph.
- 6 (3) A descriptive summary of the board's diversity
- 7 activities, including, but not limited to, contracting and
- 8 subcontracting, employment data and recruitment and retention
- 9 programs of the board which are designed to promote and
- 10 ensure diversity.
- 11 (4) A descriptive summary of licensed table game
- 12 entities' diversity activities for the previous year,
- including, but not limited to:
- 14 (i) Employment and salary information, including any
- 15 recruitment and retention programs.
- 16 (ii) Minority-owned business enterprises and women-
- owned business enterprises contracting and subcontracting
- 18 data.
- 19 (iii) Minority and women facility ownership and
- 20 participation data.
- 21 (iv) Any other information the board deems
- 22 appropriate.
- 23 (5) Administrative and operational expenses and costs of
- the board.
- 25 (6) Administrative hearings or any other proceedings
- convened by the board relating to the approval, issuance,
- denial, conditioning, renewal or refusal to renew, suspension
- or revocation of a table game license.
- 29 (7) Additional information the board may deem necessary
- 30 and appropriate.

- 1 (b) Report by table game licensee.--
- 2 (1) Each table game licensee shall annually have a study
- 3 conducted on minors and unauthorized gaming and compile all
- 4 of the following information for the table game facility that
- 5 the licensee is licensed to operate:
- 6 (i) The number of minors who were denied entry into
- 7 the table game facility.
- 8 (ii) The number of minors who were physically
- 9 escorted from the premises of the table game facility.
- 10 (iii) The number of minors who were detected
- 11 participating in gambling games other than slot machines
- and the number of minors who were detected using slot
- machines.
- 14 (iv) The number of minors who were taken into
- 15 custody by a law enforcement agency on the premises of
- the table game facility.
- 17 (v) The number of minors who were detected illegally
- 18 consuming alcohol on the premises of the table game
- 19 facility.
- 20 (vi) The number of disassociated persons who were
- denied entry into the table game facility.
- (vii) A summary of the action taken by the table
- 23 game licensee in resolution of incidents under
- subparagraphs (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi),
- including any action, resolution or disposition of any
- violations of section 2504.
- 27 (2) As used in this subsection, the term "minor" shall
- 28 mean an individual who is under 21 years of age.
- 29 (c) Recommendations.--
- 30 (1) The board shall conduct continuous study of the

- operation and administration of gaming laws of other
- 2 jurisdictions, available literature, Federal laws which may
- 3 affect the operation of table games in this Commonwealth, and
- 4 the reaction of Pennsylvanians to existing and potential
- features of authorized table games under this act. In
- 6 conducting such study, it shall be the duty of the board to:
- 7 (i) Determine any defects in this act or in the regulations promulgated under this act.
- 9 (ii) Compile and submit to the General Assembly
 10 recommendations for changes in this act to prevent
 11 abuses, guard against the use of this act as a cloak for
 12 the carrying on of illegal gambling or other criminal
 13 activities.
 - (iii) Ensure that this act and the regulations promulgated under this act shall be in a form and be administered to serve the true purposes of this act.
- 17 The board shall report immediately to the Governor 18 and the General Assembly any matters which, in its judgment, 19 may require immediate changes in the laws of this 20 Commonwealth in order to prevent abuses and evasions of this 21 act or any regulations promulgated under this act, or to 22 rectify undesirable conditions in connection with the 23 administration, operation and regulation of authorized table 24 games.
- 25 (d) Consolidation of reporting. -- Subsequent to its
- 26 submission of the initial annual report under subsection (a),
- 27 the board may consolidate the information required to be
- 28 reported under this section with the annual report it is
- 29 required to submit pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1211 (relating to
- 30 reports of board). Any consolidated report shall accurately and

15

- 1 separately reflect the administration, enforcement, operation
- 2 and conduct of authorized table games from the administration,
- 3 enforcement, operation and conduct of slot machine gaming.
- 4 Section 306. Application hearing process.
- 5 The board's consideration and resolution of all applications
- 6 for a license, permit or registration under this act shall be
- 7 conducted in accordance with procedures adopted by order of the
- 8 board. Notwithstanding the requirements of 2 Pa.C.S. §§ 504
- 9 (relating to hearing and record) and 505 (relating to evidence
- 10 and cross-examination), the procedures adopted by order of the
- 11 board shall provide parties before it with a documentary
- 12 hearing, but the board may, at its discretion, resolve disputed
- 13 material facts without conducting an oral hearing when
- 14 constitutionally permissible.
- 15 Section 307. Board minutes and records.
- 16 The board shall make and keep records of all proceedings held
- 17 at public meetings of the board. A verbatim transcript of public
- 18 meetings of the board shall be prepared by the board upon the
- 19 request of any board member or upon the request of any other
- 20 person and the payment by that person of the costs of
- 21 preparation.
- 22 Section 308. Maintenance of information.
- 23 (a) Applicant information.--
- 24 (1) The board shall maintain a list of all applicants
- for licenses, permits and registrations under this act
- together with a record of all actions taken with respect to
- 27 the applicants. The list and record shall be open to public
- inspection.
- 29 (2) The applicant information required under paragraph
- 30 (1) relative to any applicant whose license, permit or

- 1 registration is denied, revoked or not renewed by the board
- 2 shall be removed from the list after seven years from the
- date of the denial, revocation or refusal to renew.
- 4 (3) The board shall maintain other files, records and
- 5 information as it may deem necessary and appropriate.
- 6 (b) Confidentiality. -- Information obtained in the
- 7 application process in accordance with this act and regulations
- 8 promulgated under this act, the report of an applicant's
- 9 background investigation and personal information furnished to
- 10 or obtained by the board, the bureau or the Pennsylvania State
- 11 Police from any source shall be considered confidential and
- 12 shall be withheld from public disclosure in whole and in part,
- 13 except that any information shall be released upon the lawful
- 14 order of a court of competent jurisdiction or, with the approval
- 15 of the Attorney General, to an authorized law enforcement agency
- 16 or shall be released to the public, in whole or in part, to the
- 17 extent that the release is requested by the applicant and does
- 18 not otherwise contain confidential information about another
- 19 person. The board may not require any applicant to waive any
- 20 confidentiality provided for in this subsection as a condition
- 21 for the approval, issuance or renewal of a license, permit or
- 22 registration or any other action of the board. Any person who
- 23 violates this subsection shall be administratively disciplined
- 24 by discharge, suspension or other form of disciplinary action as
- 25 the board deems appropriate.
- 26 Section 309. Temporary regulations.
- Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,
- 28 in order to facilitate the prompt implementation of this act,
- 29 the board shall have the power and authority to promulgate,
- 30 adopt and use temporary regulations to implement this act. The

- 1 temporary regulations shall be published in the Pennsylvania
- 2 Bulletin and shall be subject to review pursuant to sections
- 3 204(b) and 301(10) of the act of October 15, 1980 (P.L.950,
- 4 No.164), known as the Commonwealth Attorneys Act. The temporary
- 5 regulations shall not be subject to sections 201 through 205 of
- 6 the act of July 31, 1968 (P.L.769, No.240), referred to as the
- 7 Commonwealth Documents Law, or the act of June 25, 1982
- 8 (P.L.633, No.181), known as the Regulatory Review Act. The
- 9 temporary regulations promulgated by the board shall be
- 10 effective for a period of not more than three years from the
- 11 effective date of this act or upon the promulgation and
- 12 publication of permanent regulations by the board as generally
- 13 provided by law, if sooner than three years. The authority of
- 14 the board to use temporary regulations shall expire two years
- 15 from the effective date of this act.
- 16 Section 310. Diversity goals and requirements of board.
- 17 (a) Intent.--It is the intent of the General Assembly that
- 18 the board promote and ensure diversity in all aspects of the
- 19 table game activities authorized under this act. The board shall
- 20 work to enhance the representation of diverse groups:
- 21 (1) in the work of the board;
- 22 (2) in the ownership, participation and operation of
- 23 licensed table game entities and licensed table game
- 24 facilities in this Commonwealth;
- 25 (3) through the ownership, participation and operation
- of business enterprises associated with or utilized by
- 27 licensed table game entities and licensed table game
- 28 facilities; and
- 29 (4) through the provision of goods, property and
- 30 services utilized by licensed table game entities under this

- 1 act.
- 2 (b) Investigations. -- The board is authorized to investigate
- 3 and conduct an annual audit of each licensed table game entity
- 4 to ascertain whether effective and meaningful action has been
- 5 taken or will be taken to enhance the representation of diverse
- 6 groups:
- 7 (1) In the ownership, participation and operation of
- 8 qualified licensed facilities in this Commonwealth.
- 9 (2) Through the ownership and operation of business
- 10 enterprises associated with or utilized by table game
- 11 licensees.
- 12 (3) Through the provision of goods, property and
- 13 services utilized by table game licensees and licensed table
- 14 game facilities.
- 15 (4) Through employment opportunities with qualified
- licensed entities and licensed table game facilities.
- 17 (c) Employment opportunities. -- The board shall work to
- 18 promote and ensure that it and applicants for a table game
- 19 license and table game licensees afford equal employment
- 20 opportunity to all prospective employees and to all actual
- 21 employees to be employed by the board, applicant, licensees and
- 22 by contractors, subcontractors, assignees, lessees, agents,
- 23 vendors and suppliers of applicants and licensees. Each
- 24 application for a table game license shall include a written
- 25 guaranty that all contracts and subcontracts entered by the
- 26 applicant contain appropriate provisions by which contractors
- 27 and subcontractors or their assignees agree to afford equal
- 28 employment opportunity to all prospective employees and to all
- 29 actual employees to be employed by the contractor or
- 30 subcontractor in accordance with a plan approved by the board.

- 1 (d) Board required to report.--No later than one year after
- 2 the commencement of authorized table games at licensed table
- 3 game facilities, the board shall include in its first due annual
- 4 report after that date and each annual report thereafter
- 5 submitted in accordance with section 305(a), the activities
- 6 undertaken by licensed table game entities and facilities to
- 7 promote diversity and accord equal employment opportunity in
- 8 accordance with subsection (c). The report shall include a
- 9 concise summary of the information reported to the board
- 10 pursuant to section 305(a)(4).
- 11 Section 311. Application appeals.
- 12 The Supreme Court of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania shall
- 13 be vested with exclusive appellate jurisdiction to consider
- 14 appeals of any final order, determination or decision of the
- 15 board involving the approval, issuance, denial, conditioning or
- 16 renewal of all licensed entity applications. Notwithstanding the
- 17 provisions of 2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7 Subch. A (relating to judicial
- 18 review of Commonwealth agency action) and 42 Pa.C.S. § 763
- 19 (relating to direct appeals from government agencies), the
- 20 Supreme Court shall affirm all final orders, determinations or
- 21 decisions of the board involving the approval, issuance, denial,
- 22 conditioning or renewal of all licensed table game entity
- 23 applications unless it shall find that the board committed an
- 24 error of law or that the order, determination or decision of the
- 25 board was arbitrary and there was a capricious disregard of the
- 26 evidence.
- 27 Section 312. Issuance of license, permit or registration.
- 28 (a) Issuance.--In addition to any other criteria provided
- 29 under this act, any applicant for a table game license or for a
- 30 table game supplier, manufacturer, service industry or key

- 1 employee license or any applicant for a license, permit or
- 2 registration or other person that the board approves as
- 3 qualified to receive a license, permit or registration under
- 4 this act shall be issued a license, permit or registration upon
- 5 the payment of any fee required and upon the fulfillment of any
- 6 conditions required by the board or provided for in this act.
- 7 Nothing contained in this act is intended or shall be construed
- 8 to create an entitlement to a license, permit or registration by
- 9 any person. A license, permit or registration issued under this
- 10 act is a revocable privilege granted by the Commonwealth and is
- 11 not a property right. The board shall in its sole discretion
- 12 issue, renew, condition or deny a table game license based upon
- 13 the requirements of this act and whether the issuance of a
- 14 license will enhance tourism, economic development or job
- 15 creation, is in the best interests of this Commonwealth and
- 16 advances the purposes of this act.
- 17 (b) Eligibility.--A license, permit or registration shall
- 18 not be granted or renewed unless the board finds that the
- 19 applicant satisfies all of the following criteria:
- 20 (1) The applicant has developed and implemented a
- 21 diversity plan to ensure that all persons are accorded
- 22 equality of opportunity in employment and contracting by the
- 23 applicant, its contractors, subcontractors, assignees,
- lessees, agents, vendors and suppliers pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S.
- 25 § 1325(b)(1) (relating to license or permit issuance).
- 26 (2) The applicant in all other respects is found
- 27 suitable consistent with the laws of this Commonwealth and is
- otherwise qualified to be issued a license, permit or
- 29 registration.
- 30 (c) Additional requirements. -- In addition to the eligibility

- 1 requirements otherwise provided in this act, the board may also
- 2 take into account the following factors when considering an
- 3 application for a table game license:
- 4 (1) The location and quality of the proposed table game
- facility, including, but not limited to, road and transit
- 6 access, parking and centrality to market service area.
- 7 (2) The potential for new job creation and economic
- 8 development that will result from granting a table game
- 9 license to an applicant.
- 10 (3) The applicant's good faith plan to recruit, train
- and upgrade diversity in all employment classifications in
- 12 the table game facility.
- 13 (4) The applicant's good faith plan for enhancing the
- 14 representation of diverse groups in the operation of its
- table game facility through the ownership and operation of
- business enterprises associated with or utilized by its table
- game facility or through the provision of goods or services
- 18 utilized by its table game facility and through the
- 19 participation in the ownership of the applicant.
- 20 (5) The applicant's good faith effort to ensure that all
- 21 persons are accorded equality of opportunity in employment
- 22 and contracting by it and any contractors, subcontractors,
- assignees, lessees, agents, vendors and suppliers it may
- 24 employ directly or indirectly.
- 25 (6) The history and success of the applicant in
- developing tourism facilities ancillary to gaming development
- if applicable to the applicant.
- 28 (7) The degree to which the applicant presents a plan
- for the project which will likely lead to the creation of
- 30 quality, living-wage jobs and full-time permanent jobs for

- residents of this Commonwealth generally and for residents of the host political subdivision particularly.
- 3 (8) The record of the applicant and its developer in 4 meeting commitments to local agencies, community-based 5 organizations and employees in other locations.
- 6 (9) The degree to which potential adverse effects which
 7 might result from the project, including costs of meeting the
 8 increased demand for public health care, child care, public
 9 transportation, affordable housing and social services
 10 including compulsive and problem gambling programs, will be
 11 mitigated by the applicant or licensee.
- 12 (10) The record of the applicant and its developer 13 regarding compliance with:
- (i) Federal, State and local discrimination, wage and hour, disability and occupational and environmental health and safety laws.
- 17 (ii) State and local labor relations and employment laws.
- 19 (11) The applicant's record in dealing with its 20 employees and their representatives at other locations.
- 21 CHAPTER 4
- FEES, FINES AND PENALTIES
- 23 Section 401. Authority of board; imposition and collection of fees, fines and penalties.
- 25 (a) Authority to levy and collect.--
- 26 (1) The board shall levy and collect fees from
 27 applicants for a license, permit or registration under this
 28 act to assist in funding the operations of the board. The
 29 fees collected by the board shall be deposited in the State

- establishment of State Gaming Fund and net slot machine revenue distribution). The board shall assess and collect fees as follows:
 - (i) A person approved by the board for a supplier license shall pay a license fee of \$25,000 upon the issuance of the supplier license and a renewal fee of \$10,000 for the annual renewal of a supplier license, if the board approves the renewal.
 - (ii) A person approved by the board for a manufacturer license shall pay a license fee of \$50,000 upon the issuance of the manufacturer license and a renewal fee of \$25,000 for the annual renewal of the manufacturer license, if the board approves the renewal.
 - (iii) Each application for a supplier license or manufacturer license shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee of \$2,500. The application fee shall be used to cover the reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the board in any background investigation or proceeding concerning the applicant. The applicant shall reimburse the board for any additional costs which may be incurred as a result of the investigation or proceeding. The board shall refund to the applicant any money which is not expended in connection with the conduct of the background investigation.
 - (iv) A person approved by the board for a table game service industry license shall pay a license fee of \$25,000 upon the issuance of the license and a renewal fee of \$10,000 for the annual renewal of a service industry license if the board approves the renewal. Each

1 application for a service industry license shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee of \$2,500. 2. 3 The application fee shall be used to cover the reasonable 4 and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the board in 5 any background investigation or proceeding concerning the applicant for license. The applicant shall reimburse the 6 board of any additional costs that may be incurred as a 7 result of the investigation or proceeding. The board 8 shall refund to the applicant any money that is not 9 expended in the conduct of the background investigation. 10

- The board shall provide for the assessment and collection of fines and penalties for violations of this act or regulations promulgated under this act. Fines and penalties collected by the board shall be credited for deposit to the General Fund. The board by regulation may from time to time increase any fee, charge, cost or administrative penalty provided in this act by a reasonable amount, except that no fee, charge, cost or administrative penalty shall be increased until three years subsequent to the effective date of this act.
- (3) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, the board by regulation may establish additional fees for the investigation and consideration of applications for the issuance and renewal of licenses, permits and registrations under this act. The fees shall be payable by the applicant, licensee, permittee or registrant.
- The board by regulation may establish fees to recoup the costs of services, equipment or other expenses that are 28 rendered, utilized or incurred by the bureau, the 29 Pennsylvania State Police or the board, including any unusual 30

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- 1 or out-of-pocket expenses directly related to the operation
- of authorized table games or in response to requests arising
- 3 under this act that are unrelated to investigation or
- 4 consideration of the issuance or renewal of a license, permit
- 5 or registration.
- 6 (b) Additional assessment.--
- 7 (1) In addition to the fees required under subsection
- 8 (a), there is hereby imposed an annual assessment that shall
- 9 be paid by each holder of a manufacturer license, supplier
- 10 license and service industry license as provided for in this
- 11 subsection.
- 12 (2) Each licensed manufacturer, licensed supplier and
- 13 licensed service industry that engages in commerce with a
- licensed table game entity in this Commonwealth shall pay an
- annual assessment of \$50,000.
- 16 (3) The annual assessment required under this subsection
- shall be paid to the department on or before the date each
- 18 licensed manufacturer, licensed supplier or licensed service
- 19 industry begins to engage in commerce with a licensed table
- game entity in this Commonwealth and annually on that date,
- 21 thereafter.
- 22 (4) The department shall cause the annual assessment to
- 23 be deposited in the fund established under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1509
- 24 (relating to compulsive and problem gambling program). The
- 25 moneys deposited in the fund shall be used solely for the
- 26 purposes enumerated in 4 Pa.C.S. § 1509 and Chapter 28
- 27 (relating to compulsive gambling assistance) and shall not be
- used for any other purpose.
- 29 Section 402. Table game license fee.
- 30 (a) Establishment of fee.--Notwithstanding the licensing fee

- 1 imposed upon applicants for a slot machine license pursuant to 4
- 2 Pa.C.S. §§ 1209 (relating to slot machine license fee) and 1305
- 3 (relating to Category 3 slot machine license), and subject to
- 4 the requirements of this act, at the time a table game license
- 5 is issued by the board, a table game license fee in the amount
- 6 of \$10,000,000 shall be remitted to the board by each holder of
- 7 a Category 1, Category 2 and Category 3 slot machine license
- 8 that applies for and is approved for a table game license under
- 9 this act. The license fees set forth in this section shall be
- 10 remitted upon the issuance of a table game license by the board.
- 11 (b) Renewal fee and term of license. -- A table game license,
- 12 upon payment of the license fee established in subsection (a),
- 13 shall be issued for a term of one year, unless suspended or
- 14 revoked by the board. The term for a renewed license shall be
- 15 one year for each of the first two renewal periods succeeding
- 16 the initial issuance of the license. Thereafter, the board may
- 17 by regulation establish a longer renewal period. Each
- 18 application to renew a table game license shall be accompanied
- 19 by an annual license renewal fee of \$500,000, except that, if
- 20 the board establishes a longer renewal period, the amount of the
- 21 license renewal fee shall be computed in a manner to reflect the
- 22 longer renewal period.
- 23 Section 403. Deposit of fees.
- 24 The total amount of all license, permit and registration fees
- 25 and any other fees established, imposed and collected by the
- 26 board pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in the State
- 27 Gaming Fund. The fees authorized and collected in accordance
- 28 with this chapter and so deposited shall be annually
- 29 appropriated to the board by the General Assembly to administer
- 30 this act.

- 1 Section 404. Ability to pay license fee.
- 2 Each applicant for a table game license shall, at the time of
- 3 application, post a bond in the amount of \$10,000,000 to
- 4 demonstrate the financial ability of the applicant to pay the
- 5 license fee as established in section 402 if issued a table game
- 6 license by the board. The bond may be furnished in negotiable
- 7 securities, by a surety bond guaranteed by a satisfactory
- 8 guarantor or by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a
- 9 banking institution or other lending institution acceptable to
- 10 the board.
- 11 Section 405. Fee on authorized table games.
- 12 (a) Annual fee.--In addition to any other fee imposed under
- 13 this act, there is also hereby imposed an annual license fee of
- 14 \$500 upon every authorized table game maintained for use or in
- 15 use in any licensed table game facility in this Commonwealth.
- 16 (b) Date of imposition. -- The fee imposed under this section
- 17 shall be imposed as of the first day of July of each year with
- 18 regard to all table games maintained for use or in use on that
- 19 date, and on a pro rata basis thereafter during the year with
- 20 regard to all table games conducted and maintained for use or
- 21 placed in use after July 1.
- 22 (c) Deposit.--Notwithstanding any other provision to the
- 23 contrary, the fee required under this section shall be paid by
- 24 each table game licensee to the department for deposit into the
- 25 compulsive and problem gambling treatment fund established under
- 26 4 Pa.C.S § 1509 (relating to compulsive and problem gambling
- 27 program) and shall be used for the purposes enumerated in 4
- 28 Pa.C.S. § 1509 and Chapter 28 (relating to compulsive gambling
- 29 assistance).

30 CHAPTER 5

AUTHORIZED LICENSES

- 2 Section 501. Table game licensing requirements.
- 3 (a) General eligibility. -- A person who has been approved for
- 4 and issued a license as a licensed gaming entity under 4 Pa.C.S.
- 5 Pt. II (relating to gaming) shall be eligible to apply for a
- 6 table game license in accordance with this act, except that
- 7 nothing contained in this act shall be construed to create an
- 8 entitlement to a table game license by the licensed gaming
- 9 entity or person. The board shall, in its sole discretion,
- 10 issue, renew, condition or deny a table game license based upon
- 11 the requirements of this act and whether the issuance of a table
- 12 game license will enhance tourism, including international
- 13 tourism; promote economic development and job creation; is in
- 14 the best interest of the Commonwealth; will advance the
- 15 Commonwealth's regional competitive advantage; and will advance
- 16 the purposes of this act. It shall be the affirmative
- 17 responsibility of each licensed gaming entity to establish by
- 18 clear and convincing evidence all qualifications for a table
- 19 game license, and the qualifications of each person who is
- 20 required to be qualified under this act as well as the
- 21 qualifications of the licensed facility in which the table games
- 22 are to be located and operated.
- 23 (b) Responsibility of persons seeking qualification. -- Each
- 24 licensed gaming entity or any other person who must be qualified
- 25 for licensure pursuant to this act shall provide all information
- 26 required under this act and satisfy all requests for information
- 27 pertaining to qualification in the form and manner and at the
- 28 time specified by the board. Applicants for a table game license
- 29 and table game licensees shall waive liability as to the
- 30 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and its instrumentalities and

- 1 agents for any damages that may result from any disclosure or
- 2 publication in any manner, other than a willfully unlawful
- 3 disclosure or publication of any material or information
- 4 acquired during inquiries, investigations or hearings. The
- 5 following shall apply to licensed gaming entities and other
- 6 persons seeking qualification for a table game license:
- 7 (1) Applicants for a table game license, table game
- 8 licensees, intermediary companies, and holding companies
- 9 shall consent to inspections, searches, seizures and the
- 10 supplying of handwriting exemplars as authorized by this act
- and regulations promulgated under this act.
- 12 (2) Applicants for a table game license, table game
- licensees and any other person required to be qualified under
- this act shall have the continuing duty to provide any
- assistance or information required by the board, the bureau,
- the Pennsylvania State Police or the Attorney General, and to
- 17 cooperate in any inquiry or investigation conducted by the
- 18 board, bureau, Pennsylvania State Police or the Attorney
- 19 General and any inquiry, investigation or hearing conducted
- 20 by the board. If upon issuance of a formal request to answer
- or produce information, evidence or testimony, any applicant,
- 22 licensee or any other person required to be qualified under
- 23 this act refuses to comply, the application, license or
- 24 qualification of the person may be denied or revoked by the
- 25 board.
- 26 (3) No applicant for a table game license or a table
- 27 game licensee shall give or provide, offer to give or
- provide, directly or indirectly, any compensation or reward
- or any percentage or share of the money or property played or
- 30 received through table game operations, except as authorized

- 1 by this act, in consideration for obtaining any license,
- 2 authorization, permission or privilege to participate in any
- 3 way in table game operations.
- 4 (4) Each applicant for a table game license, licensed
- 5 gaming entity or person required to be qualified under this
- 6 act shall be photographed and fingerprinted for
- 7 identification and investigation purposes in accordance with
- 8 procedures established by the board pursuant to this act. The
- 9 board may by regulation waive the requirements of this
- 10 paragraph for any person or individual who has satisfied
- 11 these requirements as a condition for licensure and who has
- 12 been issued a license under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II within six
- months subsequent to submitting an application for a license
- under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II. The regulations promulgated by the
- board pursuant to this paragraph shall set forth the
- 16 conditions or criteria under which photographing and
- fingerprinting may be waived for an applicant or person who
- holds a valid license under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II.
- 19 (5) Licensed gaming entities and other persons required
- 20 to be qualified under this act, and persons employed by a
- 21 table game service industry licensed under this act, shall
- 22 inform the board or bureau of any action that they believe or
- 23 reasonably suspect would constitute a violation of this act.
- No person who so informs the board or the bureau shall be
- discriminated against by an applicant for a table game
- license or a table game licensee because of the furnishing of
- 27 the information.
- 28 Section 502. Statement of compliance.
- 29 (a) Issuance.--The board may, in its discretion, issue a
- 30 statement of compliance to a licensed gaming entity or an

- 1 applicant for a table game license or for qualification status
- 2 under this act at any time the board is satisfied that the
- 3 licensed gaming entity or applicant has established by clear and
- 4 convincing evidence that one or more particular eligibility
- 5 criteria have been satisfied. A request for the issuance of a
- 6 statement of compliance under this subsection shall be initiated
- 7 by the licensed gaming entity or applicant filing a petition
- 8 with the board. Before the board initiates an investigation of
- 9 the licensed gaming entity or applicant, the board may require
- 10 the licensed gaming entity or applicant to establish, to the
- 11 satisfaction of the board, that the entity or applicant actually
- 12 intends, if found qualified, to engage in the business or
- 13 activity that would require the issuance of the table game
- 14 license or the determination of qualification status under this
- 15 act.
- 16 (b) Petition seeking alternative issuance. -- Any person who
- 17 is required to be qualified under this act in order to hold
- 18 securities of a licensed table game entity or any holding or
- 19 intermediary company of a licensed table game entity may, prior
- 20 to acquisition of the securities, request the issuance of a
- 21 statement of compliance by the board that the person is
- 22 qualified to hold the securities. Any request for the issuance
- 23 of a statement of compliance pursuant to this subsection shall
- 24 be initiated by the person filing a petition with the board in
- 25 which the person shall be required to establish that there is a
- 26 reasonable likelihood that, if qualified, the person will obtain
- 27 and hold the securities of the licensed table game entity or any
- 28 holding or intermediary company of the licensed table game
- 29 entity to the extent to require the qualification of the person
- 30 under this act. If the board finds that this reasonable

- 1 likelihood exists, and if the board is satisfied, after
- 2 investigation, that the qualifications of the person have been
- 3 established by clear and convincing evidence, the board may, in
- 4 its discretion, issue a statement of compliance that the person
- 5 is qualified to hold the securities. Any person who requests a
- 6 statement of compliance pursuant to this subsection shall be
- 7 subject to section 501. The person shall pay for the costs of
- 8 all investigations and proceedings in relation to the request
- 9 unless the person provides to the board a written agreement
- 10 specifying the licensed table game entity will pay the costs.
- 11 (c) Requirements for corporation. -- A statement of compliance
- 12 shall not be issued indicating that an applicant, which is a
- 13 corporation or other form of business organization, has
- 14 established by clear and convincing evidence its good character,
- 15 honesty and integrity unless the chief executive officer, chief
- 16 operating officer and chief financial officer or the functional
- 17 equivalent of each, each director, each person who directly or
- 18 indirectly holds any beneficial interest or ownership interest
- 19 in the applicant, to the extent that the person would be
- 20 required to qualify under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1311 (relating to slot
- 21 machine license application business entity requirements), if
- 22 the applicant were a holding company or intermediary company of
- 23 a licensed gaming entity and any other person that the board may
- 24 consider appropriate for approval or qualification, would, but
- 25 for residency, individually be qualified for approval as a key
- 26 employee pursuant to the applicable provisions of this act.
- 27 (d) Contents of statement of compliance.--A statement of
- 28 compliance issued under this act shall specify:
- 29 (1) The particular eligibility criteria satisfied by the
- 30 applicant or person.

- 1 (2) The date as of which satisfaction was determined by the board.
- 3 (3) The continuing obligation of the applicant or person
- 4 to file any information required by the board as part of any
- 5 application for a table game license or qualification status
- 6 under this act, including information related to the
- 7 eligibility criteria for which the statement of compliance
- 8 was issued.
- 9 (4) The obligation of the applicant or person to
- 10 reestablish its satisfaction of the eligibility criteria
- should there be a change in any material fact or circumstance
- that is relevant to the eligibility criteria for which the
- 13 statement of compliance was issued.
- 14 (e) Withdrawal by board.--A statement of compliance issued
- 15 pursuant to this section may be withdrawn by the board if:
- 16 (1) The applicant or person otherwise fails to satisfy
- the eligibility criteria for licensure or qualifications.
- 18 (2) The applicant or person fails to comply with any
- 19 condition imposed by the board.
- 20 (3) The board finds cause to revoke the statement of
- 21 compliance for any other reason.
- 22 (f) Duration.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this
- 23 section, unless otherwise extended by the board upon application
- 24 by the recipient and for good cause shown, any statement of
- 25 compliance issued by the board in accordance with this section
- 26 shall expire 48 months after the date of issuance, unless the
- 27 recipient receives a commitment from the board for the
- 28 reservation of a table game license, in which case the statement
- 29 of compliance shall expire on the same day as the commitment.
- 30 Section 503. Table game license applicant eligibility.

- 1 (a) Requirement to operate. -- No licensed gaming entity shall
- 2 operate table games unless all necessary licenses, certificates
- 3 and approvals authorizing the operation of authorized table
- 4 games have been approved and issued by the board in accordance
- 5 with this act.
- 6 (b) Eligibility. -- Only the following persons shall be
- 7 eligible to apply for a table game license, and each of the
- 8 following persons shall be required to hold a slot machine
- 9 license prior to the operation of authorized table games in the
- 10 licensed table game facility with respect to which the table
- 11 game license has been applied for:
- 12 (1) A person who has been approved for a Category 1 slot
- machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. §§ 1302 (relating to
- 14 Category 1 slot machine license) and 1303 (relating to
- additional Category 1 slot machine requirements), or a person
- who has been issued a slot machine license pursuant to 4
- 17 Pa.C.S. § 1325 (relating to license or permit issuance).
- 18 (2) A person who has been approved for a Category 2 slot
- 19 machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1304 (relating to
- 20 Category 2 slot machine license), or who has been issued a
- 21 slot machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1325.
- 22 (3) A person who has been approved for a Category 3 slot
- 23 machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1305 (relating to
- 24 Category 3 slot machine license), or who has been issued a
- 25 slot machine license pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1325. The board
- 26 shall promulgate regulations prescribing the number, kind and
- 27 manner in which authorized table games may be conducted in a
- 28 Class 3 licensed facility or any establishment of a Class 3
- 29 licensed facility.
- 30 (4) Any person qualified in accordance with the

- 1 requirements of this act who has a written agreement with a
- licensed gaming entity or with an applicant for or holder of
- 3 a slot machine license for the complete management of a
- 4 proposed or existing table game facility.
- 5 (5) Any other person who has control over either a
- 6 licensed facility or the land thereunder or the operation of
- 7 a licensed facility in accordance with the requirements of
- 8 this act.
- 9 Section 504. Requirements to manage.
- 10 Prior to the operation of a table game facility in this
- 11 Commonwealth, any agreement to lease an approved table game
- 12 facility or the land thereunder and any agreement for the
- 13 management of a table game facility shall be in writing and
- 14 filed with the board. No agreement shall be effective unless
- 15 expressly approved by the board. The board may require that any
- 16 agreement include within its terms provisions reasonably
- 17 necessary to best accomplish the policies of this act.
- 18 Notwithstanding any other provisions of law or regulation to the
- 19 contrary and consistent with the policies of this act:
- 20 (1) The board may determine that any person who does not
- 21 have the ability to exercise any significant control over
- 22 either the licensed table game facility or the operation of
- 23 table games within such table game facility shall not be
- eligible to hold or be required to hold a table game license.
- 25 (2) The board may determine that any owner, lessor or
- 26 lessee of a licensed table game facility or the land
- 27 thereunder who does not own or lease the entire licensed
- 28 facility shall not be eligible to hold or required to hold a
- 29 table game license.
- 30 (3) The board may require that any person or persons

- eligible to apply for a table game license organize into such form or forms of business association as the board shall deem necessary or desirable in the circumstances to carry out the policies of this act.
 - (4) The board may issue separate table game licenses to any person eligible to apply for a table game license.
- 7 As to agreements to lease a licensed table game 8 facility or the land thereunder, unless it expressly and by 9 formal vote for good cause determines otherwise, the board 10 shall require that each party to the agreement hold either a table game license or table game service industry license and 11 12 that the agreement be for a durational term exceeding 30 13 years, concerns 100% of the entire licensed table game facility or of the land upon which same is located, and 14 15 include within its terms a buy-out provision conferring upon 16 the licensee-lessee that controls the operation of the 17 approved licensed table game facility the absolute right to 18 purchase for an expressly set forth fixed sum the entire 19 interest of the lessor or any person associated with the 20 lessor in the licensed table game facility or the land 21 thereunder in the event that the lessor or person associated with the lessor is found by the board to be unsuitable to be 22 23 associated with the licensed table game facility.
 - (6) The board shall not permit an agreement for the leasing of a licensed table game facility or the land thereunder to provide for the payment of an interest, percentage or share of money wagered at the table game facility or derived from table game operations or of the revenues or profit of the licensed table game facility,

25

26

27

28

29

5

- (i) The party receiving payment of the interest,
 percentage or share is a party to the approved lease
 agreement.
 - (ii) Each party to the lease agreement holds either a table game license or table game service industry license.
 - (iii) The agreement is for a durational term exceeding 30 years, concerns a significant portion of the entire licensed table game facility or of the land upon which the same is located and includes within its terms a buy-out provision conforming to the requirements of paragraph (5).
 - (7) As to agreements for the management of a table game facility, the board shall require that:
 - (i) Each party to an agreement hold a table game license.
 - (ii) The party to an agreement who is to manage the table game operations own at least 10% of all outstanding equity securities of the table game license or of the eligible applicant for a table game license, if the licensee or applicant is a corporation and the ownership of an equivalent interest in the table game licensee or in the eligible applicant for a table game license, if the applicant is not a corporation.
 - (iii) The agreement be for the complete management of all table game space in the facility, provide for the sole and unrestricted power to direct the table game operations of the facility that is the subject of the agreement, and be for a durational term that assures reasonable continuity, stability and independence in the

- 1 management of the table game operations.
- 2 (8) The board may permit an agreement for the management 3 of a licensed table game facility to provide for the payment 4 to the managing party of an interest, percentage or share of 5 money gambled at all authorized table games or derived from 6 table game activity or of revenues or profits of table game 7 operations.
 - (9) Notwithstanding any provision of this act to the contrary, the board may permit an agreement between a licensed gaming entity and a licensed table game service industry for the operation of multifacility progressive slot machine systems to provide for the payment to the licensed table game service industry of an interest, percentage or share of the money derived from the licensed gaming entity's share of proceeds from the operation of multifacility progressive slot machine systems.
- 17 (10) As to agreements to lease a licensed table game 18 facility or the land thereunder, agreements to jointly own a 19 table game facility or the land thereunder and agreements for 20 the management of table game operations, the board shall 21 require that each party to the agreement, except for banking 22 or other chartered or licensed lending institutions or any 23 subsidiary thereof, or any chartered or licensed life insurance company or property and casualty insurance company, 24 or the Commonwealth or any agency or instrumentality of the 25 26 Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof, shall be 27 jointly and severally liable for all acts, omissions and 28 violations of this act by any party to the agreement 29 regardless of actual knowledge of the act, omission or 30 violation and notwithstanding any provision of the agreement

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

- 1 to the contrary. Nothing in this paragraph shall require a
- licensed gaming entity to be jointly and severally liable for
- any acts, omissions or violations of this act committed by a
- 4 table game service industry.
- 5 Section 505. Eligibility of corporations.
- 6 (a) Eligibility.--No corporation shall be eligible to apply
- 7 for a table game license unless:
- 8 (1) The corporation is incorporated in this
- 9 Commonwealth, although the corporation may be a wholly or
- 10 partially owned subsidiary of a corporation that is organized
- 11 pursuant to the laws of another state or territory of the
- 12 United States or of a foreign country.
- 13 (2) The corporation maintains an office in the table
- game facility licensed or to be licensed under this act.
- 15 (3) The corporation complies with all the requirements
- of the laws and regulations of this Commonwealth generally
- 17 pertaining to corporations.
- 18 (4) The corporation maintains a ledger in the principal
- 19 office of the corporation in this Commonwealth, which shall
- at all times reflect the current ownership of every class of
- 21 security issued by the corporation and shall be available for
- 22 inspection by the board or the bureau and authorized agents
- of the board or the bureau at all reasonable times without
- 24 notice.
- 25 (5) The corporation maintains all operating accounts
- 26 required by the board in a bank in this Commonwealth, except
- that a table game licensee may establish deposit-only
- 28 accounts in any jurisdiction in order to secure payment of
- any check described in section 1602.
- 30 (6) The corporation includes among the purposes stated

- in its certificate of incorporation the conduct of table
 games or gaming and provides that the certificate of
 incorporation include all provisions required by this act.
 - (7) The corporation, if it is not a publicly traded corporation, files with the board the adopted corporate charter provisions that may be necessary to establish the right of prior approval by the board with regard to transfers of securities, shares and other interests in the applicant corporation and, if the corporation is a publicly traded corporation, ensures in its corporate charter that any securities of the corporation are held subject to the condition that if a holder of securities is found to be disqualified by the board pursuant to this act, the disqualified holder shall dispose of the holder's interest in the corporation. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation to the contrary, nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to require that any security of the corporation bear any legend to this effect.
 - (8) The corporation, if not a publicly traded corporation, establishes to the satisfaction of the board that appropriate charter provisions create the absolute right of the nonpublicly traded corporations and companies to repurchase at the market price or the purchase price, whichever is the lesser, any security, share or other interest in the corporation in the event that the board disapproves a transfer in accordance with this act.
 - (9) Any publicly traded holding, intermediary or subsidiary company of the corporation, whether the corporation is publicly traded or not, contains in its corporate charter the same provisions required under

- 1 paragraph (7) for a publicly traded corporation to be
- 2 eligible to apply for a table game license under this act.
- 3 (10) Any nonpublicly traded holding, intermediary or
- 4 subsidiary company of the corporation, whether the
- 5 corporation is publicly traded or not, establishes to the
- 6 satisfaction of the board that its charter provisions are the
- 7 same as those required under paragraphs (7) and (8) for
- 8 nonpublicly traded corporations to be eligible to apply for a
- 9 table game license under this act.
- 10 (b) Earlier approval.--Notwithstanding subsection (a), any
- 11 corporation that had bylaw provisions approved by the board
- 12 prior to the effective date of this act shall have one year from
- 13 the effective date of this act to adopt appropriate charter
- 14 provisions that conform to the requirements of this section.
- 15 Section 506. Restrictions on licensure.
- 16 (a) General rule. -- In addition to considering all other
- 17 requirements under this act in deciding whether to approve
- 18 direct or indirect ownership or control of a table game license,
- 19 the board shall consider the impact of any economic
- 20 concentration of that ownership or control. No direct or
- 21 indirect ownership or control shall be approved, and no table
- 22 game license shall be issued or transferred to or held by any
- 23 person or entity if the board determines the approval, issuance,
- 24 transfer or holding will result in undue economic concentration
- 25 in the direct or indirect ownership or control of table game
- 26 operations in this Commonwealth. The board shall by regulation
- 27 develop criteria for determining whether the issuance, transfer
- 28 or holding, directly or indirectly, of a table game license
- 29 would result in undue economic concentration.
- 30 (b) Construction.--For the purpose of this subsection, a

- 1 person shall be considered the holder of a table game license if
- 2 a table game license is issued to the person or if a table game
- 3 license is being held by any holding, intermediary or subsidiary
- 4 company of the person or by any officer, director, key employee
- 5 or principal employee of the person or of any holding,
- 6 intermediary or subsidiary company of the person.
- 7 (c) Definition.--As used in this section, "undue economic
- 8 concentration" means that a person or entity would have such
- 9 actual or potential domination of table game operations in this
- 10 Commonwealth as to:
- 11 (1) substantially impede or suppress competition among
- 12 holders of table game licenses;
- 13 (2) adversely impact the economic stability of the
- 14 gaming industry in this Commonwealth; or
- 15 (3) negatively impact the policy purposes of this act,
- 16 including tourism, economic development, benefits to host
- municipalities and State and local revenues.
- 18 CHAPTER 6
- 19 TABLE GAME LICENSE APPLICATION
- 20 Section 601. Application for table game license.
- 21 (a) Submission of application. -- An application for a license
- 22 to operate table games at a licensed facility shall be submitted
- 23 to the board in the form and manner and at the time the board
- 24 requires. A nonrefundable application fee of \$2,500 as
- 25 established by regulation of the board shall accompany the
- 26 application. In addition to the requirements of this act, an
- 27 application for a table game license shall be subject to the
- 28 requirements of 4 Pa.C.S § 1308 (relating to applications for
- 29 license or permit). If the applicant is a corporation,
- 30 foundation, organization, business trust, estate, limited

- 1 liability company, trust, partnership, limited partnership,
- 2 association or any other form of business entity, the board
- 3 shall determine the persons whose qualifications are necessary
- 4 as a precondition to the licensing of the applicant.
- 5 (b) Application requirements. -- In addition to any other
- 6 requirements under this act, an applicant for a table game
- 7 license shall produce information, documentation and assurances
- 8 concerning suitability for a table game license under this act.
- 9 Each applicant shall be subject to the provisions of 4 Pa.C.S.
- 10 Pt. II (relating to gaming), which generally relate to
- 11 licensure, including:
- 12 (1) Section 1309 (relating to slot machine license
- 13 application).
- 14 (2) Section 1310 (relating to slot machine license
- application character requirements).
- 16 (3) Section 1311 (relating to slot machine license
- application business entity requirements).
- 18 (4) Section 1312 (relating to divestiture of
- 19 disqualifying applicant).
- 20 (5) Section 1313(a), (b), (d) and (e) (relating to slot
- 21 machine license application financial fitness requirements).
- 22 (6) Section 1325 (relating to license or permit
- issuance).
- 24 (7) Section 1326 (relating to license renewals).
- 25 (c) Exception. -- The board may waive the requirements of
- 26 subsection (b) for any applicant or licensed gaming entity that
- 27 has been approved for and has been issued a slot machine license
- 28 within six months subsequent to the submission of an application
- 29 for a table game license, and who, as a result of the approval
- 30 and issuance, has provided information, documentation and

- 1 assurances as part of the application for a slot machine
- 2 license, provided there has been no material change in the
- 3 submissions.
- 4 (d) Additional requirements for corporate applicant.--
- 5 (1) In addition to the other information required to be 6 provided under this act, an applicant who is a corporation
- 7 seeking a table game license shall provide the following
- 8 information:

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- 9 (i) (A) The organization, financial structure and nature of all businesses operated by the corporation.
 - (B) The names and personal employment and criminal histories of all officers, directors and other principal employees of the corporation.
 - (C) The names of all holding, intermediary and subsidiary companies of the corporation.
 - (D) The organization, financial structure and nature of all businesses operated by its holding, intermediary and subsidiary companies as the board may require, including names and personal employment and criminal histories of the officers, directors and other principal employees of the corporation and companies as the board may require.
 - (ii) The rights and privileges acquired by the holders of different classes of authorized securities of the corporation and companies as the board may require, including the names, addresses and amounts held by all holders of the securities of the corporation.
- 28 (iii) The terms upon which securities have been or 29 are to be offered.
- 30 (iv) The terms and conditions of all outstanding

- 1 loans, mortgages, trust deeds, pledges or any other indebtedness or security device utilized by the 2. 3 corporation. 4 (v) The extent of equity security holding in the corporation of all officers, directors and underwriters 5 and their remuneration in the form of salary, wages, fees 6 or otherwise. 7 The names of persons, other than directors and 8 officers, who occupy positions specified by the board or 9 10 whose compensation exceeds an amount determined by the board and the amount of their compensation. 11 (vii) A description of all bonus and profit sharing 12 13 arrangements. (viii) Copies of all management and service 14 15 contracts or agreements. 16 (ix) A listing of stock options existing or to be 17 created. 18 If a corporation or other form of business 19 organization applying for a table game license is, or if a 20 corporation or other form of business organization holding a 21 table game license is to become a subsidiary, each holding 22 company and each intermediary company with respect thereto, 23 as a condition of the subsidiary acquiring or retaining the 24 table game license, as the case may be, shall: 25 (i) Qualify to do business in this Commonwealth if 26
 - the subsidiary company is not registered as a business entity in this Commonwealth.
 - If the applicant is a corporation, register with the board and furnish the board with all the information required of a corporate licensee pursuant to

27

28

29

paragraph (1)(i), (ii) and (iii) and any other information the board may require.

(iii) If the applicant is not a corporation,
register with the board and furnish the board with any
information the board may require.

- game license unless each officer, director, person who directly or indirectly holds any beneficial interest or ownership of the securities issued by the corporation, person who in the opinion of the board has the ability to control the corporation or elect a majority of the board of directors of the corporation, other than banking or other licensed lending institution that makes a loan or holds a mortgage or other lien acquired in the ordinary course of business, principal employee and any lender, underwriter, agent, employee of the corporation or other person whom the board may consider appropriate for approval or qualification would, but for residence, individually be qualified for approval as a table game key employee under this act.
- (4) No corporation or other form of business organization that is a subsidiary shall be eligible to receive or hold a table game license unless each holding and intermediary company of the corporation shall:
- (i) If an applicant is a corporation, comply with
 the provisions of paragraph (3) as if the holding or
 intermediary company were itself applying for a license.

 The board may waive compliance with paragraph (3) on the
 part of a holding company as to any officer, director,
 lender, underwriter, agent or employee of the holding
 company or person directly or indirectly holding a

beneficial interest or ownership of the securities of the corporation, if the board is satisfied that the officer, director, lender, underwriter, agent or employee is not significantly involved in the activities of the corporate licensee, and in the case of security holders, does not have the ability to control the holding company or elect one or more directors of the holding company.

- (ii) If an applicant is not a corporation, comply with paragraph (5) as if the company were itself applying for a license. The board may waive compliance with the provisions of paragraph (5) on the part of a noncorporate business organization that is a holding company as to any person who directly or indirectly holds any beneficial interest or ownership in the company, if the board is satisfied that the person does not have the ability to control the company.
- shall provide the information required in paragraph (1) in the form and manner that the board requires. A noncorporate applicant is not eligible to hold a table game license unless each person who directly or indirectly holds a controlling or beneficial interest or ownership interest in the applicant, or who in the opinion of the board has the ability to control the applicant, or who the board may consider appropriate for approval or qualification, would, but for residence, individually be qualified for approval as a table game key employee under this act.
 - (6) Notwithstanding paragraphs (3) and (4), and in the absence of a prima facie showing by the board that there is any cause to believe that an institutional investor may be

found unqualified, the following shall apply:

(i) An institutional investor holding either under 10% of the equity securities of a licensee's holding or intermediary companies or debt securities of a licensee's holding or intermediary companies or another subsidiary company of a licensee's holding or intermediary companies that is related in any way to the financing of the table game licensee, where the securities represent a percentage of the outstanding debt of the company not exceeding 20% or a percentage of any issue of the outstanding debt of the company not exceeding 50%, shall be granted a waiver of qualification if the securities are those of a publicly traded corporation and its holdings of the securities were purchased for investment purposes only and upon request by the board, it files with the board a certified statement to the effect that it has no intention of influencing or affecting the affairs of the issuer, the table game licensee or its holding or intermediary companies. An institutional investor shall be permitted to vote on matters put to the vote of the outstanding security holders.

(ii) The board may grant a waiver of qualification to an institutional investor holding a higher percentage of the securities upon a showing of good cause and if the conditions specified in subparagraph (i) are met. Any institutional investor granted a waiver under this paragraph that subsequently determines to influence or affect the affairs of the issuer, table game licensee or its holding or intermediary companies shall provide not less than 30 days' notice of that intent to the board and

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

shall file with the board an application for

qualification under this act before taking any action

that may influence or affect the affairs of the issuer,

table game licensee or its holding or intermediary

companies. The institutional investor shall be permitted

to vote on matters put to the vote of the outstanding

security holders.

- (iii) If an institutional investor changes its investment intent, or if the board finds reasonable cause to believe that the institutional investor may be found unqualified, no action other than divestiture shall be taken by the investor with respect to its security holdings until there has been compliance with Chapter 12, including the execution of a trust agreement.
- (iv) The table game licensee and its relevant holding, intermediary or subsidiary company shall immediately notify the board of any information about, or actions of, an institutional investor holding its equity or debt securities if the information or action could impact the eligibility of the institutional investor for a waiver pursuant to this paragraph.
- investor holding any security of a holding or intermediary company of a table game licensee, or, where relevant, of another subsidiary company of a holding or intermediary company of a table game licensee that is related in any way to the financing of the table game licensee, fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (6), or if at any time the board finds that, by reason of the extent or nature of its holdings, an institutional investor is in a position to

- 1 exercise such a substantial impact upon the controlling
- 2 interests of a table game licensee that qualification of the
- 3 institutional investor is necessary to protect the public
- 4 interest, the board may, in accordance with the provisions of
- 5 paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) or sections 2102 and
- 6 2103, take any necessary action to protect the public
- 7 interest, including requiring the institutional investor to
- 8 be qualified under this act.
- 9 Section 602. Disqualification for licensure.
- 10 (a) Disqualification criteria. -- The board shall deny a table
- 11 game license to any applicant or licensed gaming entity who is
- 12 disqualified based on any of the following criteria:
- 13 (1) Failure of the licensed gaming entity to maintain a
- 14 slot machine license.
- 15 (2) Failure of the applicant or licensed gaming entity
- 16 to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the applicant
- is qualified for a table game license in accordance with this
- 18 act.
- 19 (3) Failure of the applicant or licensed gaming entity
- 20 to provide information, documentation and assurances required
- 21 by this act or requested by the board, or failure of the
- 22 applicant to reveal any fact material to qualification, or
- 23 the supplying of information that is untrue or misleading as
- 24 to a material fact pertaining to the qualification criteria.
- 25 (4) Contumacious defiance by the applicant or licensed
- gaming entity or any person who is required to be qualified
- 27 under this act of any legislative investigatory body or other
- official investigatory body of this Commonwealth or any state
- or of the United States or other jurisdiction when that body
- is engaged in the investigation of crimes relating to

- 1 gambling, official corruption or organized crime activity.
- 2 (b) Automatic disqualification. -- No applicant for a license,
- 3 permit or registration under this act, including any director,
- 4 owner, principal employee or table game key employee, that has
- 5 been convicted in any jurisdiction of a felony or gambling
- 6 offense within the past 15 years shall be issued a license,
- 7 permit or registration under this act or be found qualified to
- 8 serve in a position with or associated with any table game
- 9 licensee, permittee or registrant. In addition, the board shall
- 10 deny a table game license to any applicant or person who is
- 11 automatically disqualified based on the following:
- 12 (1) An attempt to commit or a conviction of the
- applicant, or by any person required to be qualified under
- this act as a condition for the issuance of a table game
- license, for one or more of the following offenses under 18
- Pa.C.S (relating to crimes and offenses):
- 17 (i) Section 911 (relating to corrupt organizations).
- 18 (ii) Chapter 25 (relating to criminal homicide).
- 19 (iii) Section 2701 (relating to simple assault).
- 20 (iv) Chapter 29 (relating to kidnapping).
- 21 (v) Chapter 31 (relating to sexual offenses).
- 22 (vi) Chapter 33 (relating to arson, criminal
- 23 mischief and other property destruction).
- 24 (vii) Chapter 35 (relating to burglary and other
- criminal intrusion) when the offense is graded a felony.
- 26 (viii) Chapter 37 (relating to robbery).
- 27 (ix) Chapter 39 (relating to theft and related
- offenses).
- 29 (x) Section 4108 (relating to commercial bribery and
- 30 breach of duty to act disinterestedly).

1 (xi) Section 4101 (relating to forgery).
2 (xii) Section 4109 (relating to rigging publicly

exhibited contest).

- 4 (xiii) Section 4114 (relating to securing execution of documents by deception).
- 6 (xiv) Section 4117 (relating to insurance fraud).
- 7 (xv) Chapter 47 (relating to bribery and corrupt 8 influence).
- 9 (xvi) Chapter 49 (relating to falsification and intimidation).
- 11 (xvii) Section 5111 (relating to dealing in proceeds
 12 of unlawful activities.
- 13 (xviii) Section 5512 (relating to lotteries, etc.).
- 14 (xix) Section 5513 (relating to gambling devices, gambling, etc.).
- 16 (xx) Section 5514 (relating to pool selling and bookmaking).
- 18 (xxi) Chapter 59 (relating to public indecency).
- 19 (2) An offense designated as a felony under the act of 20 April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled 21 Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act.
- 22 (3) An attempt to commit or a conviction for an offense 23 in another state or jurisdiction or a Federal offense, that 24 is similar in nature to the offenses enumerated in paragraphs 25 (1) and (2).
- 26 (4) An attempt to commit or a conviction for any other
 27 offense under Federal or State law or laws of other states or
 28 jurisdictions that indicates that licensure of the applicant
 29 for a table game license or other person required to be
 30 qualified under this act would be inimical to the policy and

- 1 purpose of this act and to table game operations in this
- 2 Commonwealth. The automatic disqualification requirement of
- 3 this paragraph, at the discretion of the board, shall not
- 4 apply with regard to any conviction that did not occur within
- 5 the 15-year period immediately preceding application for
- 6 licensure and that the applicant demonstrates by clear and
- 7 convincing evidence does not justify automatic
- 8 disqualification pursuant to this subsection and any
- 9 conviction that has been the subject of judicial order of
- 10 expungement or sealing.
- 11 (5) Current prosecution or pending charges in any
- jurisdiction of the applicant or of any person who is
- required to be qualified under this act as a condition for a
- table game license for any of the offenses enumerated in
- paragraph (1)(i). At the request of the applicant or person
- charged, the board shall defer decision upon the application
- during the pendency of the charge.
- 18 (6) The pursuit of the applicant or any person who is
- 19 required to be qualified under this act as a condition of a
- table game license of economic gain in an occupational manner
- 21 or context that is in violation of the criminal laws of this
- 22 Commonwealth, if the pursuit creates a reasonable belief that
- 23 the participation of the person in table game operations
- 24 would be inimical to the policies of this act or to legalized
- 25 gambling in this Commonwealth. For the purposes of this
- 26 paragraph, "occupational manner or context" shall mean the
- 27 systematic planning, administration, management or execution
- of any activity for financial gain.
- 29 (7) The identification of the applicant or any person
- 30 who is required to be qualified under this act as a condition

- 1 for a table game license as a career offender or a member of
- 2 a career offender cartel or an associate of a career offender
- 3 or career offender cartel in a manner that creates a
- 4 reasonable belief that the association is of a nature as to
- 5 be inimical to the policy of this act and to table game
- 6 operations in this Commonwealth. For the purpose of this
- 7 paragraph, "career offender" means a person whose behavior is
- 8 pursued in an occupational manner or context for the purpose
- 9 of economic gain, utilizing methods that are deemed criminal
- violations of the laws of this Commonwealth or of the Federal
- Government, another state or jurisdiction. A "career offender
- 12 cartel means any group of persons who operate together as
- 13 career offenders.
- 14 (8) The commission by the applicant or any person who is
- required to be qualified under this act as a condition of a
- 16 table game license of any act or acts which would constitute
- an offense under paragraph (1)(i), even if the conduct has
- 18 not been or may not be prosecuted under the criminal laws of
- 19 this Commonwealth or any other jurisdiction or has been
- 20 prosecuted under the criminal laws of this Commonwealth or
- any other jurisdiction and the prosecution has been
- terminated in a manner other than with a conviction.
- 23 Section 603. Order approving or denying table game license and
- investigation.
- 25 (a) Investigation of applicants for table game license. --
- 26 Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the
- 27 following shall apply to the investigation of applicants for a
- 28 table game license or qualification under this act:
- 29 (1) Upon the filing of an application for a table game
- 30 license and supplemental information as the board may

- 1 require, the board shall direct the bureau or Pennsylvania
- 2 State Police to conduct an investigation into the
- qualification of the applicant. The board may conduct a
- 4 hearing concerning the qualification of the applicant in
- 5 accordance with the requirements of this act and regulations
- 6 of the board.
- 7 (2) After the investigation and hearing, if a hearing is
- 8 conducted, the board may either deny the application or
- 9 approve the issuance of a table game license to an applicant
- whom it determines to be qualified to hold the license.
- 11 (3) When an application is denied, the board shall
- 12 prepare and file an order indicating that the application was
- denied and the general reasons for the denial, and if
- 14 requested by the applicant, the board shall further prepare
- and file a statement of the reasons for the denial, including
- 16 specific findings of facts.
- 17 (4) After an application is submitted to the board,
- final action of the board shall be taken within 90 days after
- 19 completion of all hearings and investigations and the receipt
- of all information required by the board. All investigations,
- 21 hearings and other work of the board related to the review of
- an application for a table game license shall be performed in
- 23 no more than 60 days of the receipt of the application,
- unless the 60-day period is extended by the board due to
- 25 extenuating circumstances or other factors that are not due
- to a neglect or failure of the applicant.
- 27 (b) Issuance of license. -- If satisfied that an applicant is
- 28 eligible and qualified to receive a table game license, and upon
- 29 tender of all license and application fees required by this act
- 30 and by regulations of the board, and any bonds that the board

- 1 may require for the faithful performance of all requirements
- 2 imposed by law or regulation, the board shall issue a license
- 3 for an initial term of one year.
- 4 (c) Power of board to reopen.--The board may reopen an
- 5 application for a table game license or a licensing hearing at
- 6 any time upon its motion or upon a request of the bureau or upon
- 7 petition of the Pennsylvania State Police, Office of Attorney
- 8 General or other law enforcement agency.
- 9 Section 604. Renewal of table game license.
- 10 (a) Authority to renew.--Subject to the power of the board
- 11 to deny, revoke or suspend a table game license, any table game
- 12 license in force shall be renewed by the board for the next
- 13 succeeding license period upon proper application for renewal by
- 14 the table game licensee and approval of the application by the
- 15 board. Applications to renew a table game license shall be
- 16 accompanied by a license renewal fee of \$500,000 and any other
- 17 fees required by regulation of the board. The application for
- 18 renewal of a table game license shall be filed with the board no
- 19 later than 90 days prior to the expiration date of the current
- 20 license.
- 21 (b) Term of renewed license. -- The license period for a
- 22 renewed table game license shall be one year for each of the
- 23 first two renewal periods succeeding the initial issuance of the
- 24 license. Thereafter, the board by regulation may establish a
- 25 longer renewal period, which shall not exceed four years, and
- 26 commensurate renewal fees for the issuance of a license for the
- 27 longer renewal period.
- 28 (c) Issuance. -- Upon the approval of an application to renew
- 29 a table game license, the board shall issue an appropriate
- 30 renewal certificate or validating device or sticker, which shall

- 1 be attached to the original table game license. The renewal
- 2 certificate or validating device or sticker shall be designed to
- 3 indicate that the table game license has been renewed and the
- 4 period covering the renewal. No renewal certificate or
- 5 validating device or sticker shall be issued until the board
- 6 receives the table game license renewal fee.
- 7 Section 605. Bond.
- 8 Prior to the issuance of a table game license, the applicant
- 9 approved for the table game license shall post a bond in an
- 10 amount of not less than \$1,000,000 made payable to the
- 11 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The bond shall be used to
- 12 guarantee that the table game licensee faithfully makes the
- 13 payments, maintains the books and records, makes the reports,
- 14 and conducts its table game operations in conformance with the
- 15 requirements of this act and the rules and regulations
- 16 promulgated by the board pursuant to this act. The bond may be
- 17 applied by the board to the payment of any unpaid liability of
- 18 the table game licensee under this act. The bond shall not be
- 19 cancelled by a surety on less than 30 days' notice in writing to
- 20 the board. If a bond is cancelled and the table game licensee
- 21 fails to file a new bond with the board in the required amount
- 22 on or before the effective date of the cancellation, the
- 23 licensee's table game license shall be revoked or suspended by
- 24 the board. The total and aggregate liability of the surety on
- 25 the bond is limited to the amount specified in the bond. The
- 26 bond may be furnished in cash or negotiable securities, by a
- 27 surety bond quaranteed by a satisfactory quarantor, or by an
- 28 irrevocable letter of credit issued by a banking institution of
- 29 this Commonwealth or another jurisdiction acceptable to the
- 30 board. If furnished in cash or negotiable securities, the

- 1 principal shall be placed without restriction at the disposal of
- 2 the board, but any income shall inure to the benefit of the
- 3 table game licensee. In no case shall the bond that may be
- 4 required under this subsection exceed \$1,000,000.
- 5 Section 606. Confidentiality of information.
- 6 (a) Confidentiality of information.--All information
- 7 received by the board in the application process from any
- 8 applicant for a license, permit or registration under this act,
- 9 including the report of an applicant's background investigation,
- 10 regardless of source, shall be considered confidential and shall
- 11 not be disclosed, in whole or in part, except that the
- 12 information may be released upon the lawful order of a court of
- 13 competent jurisdiction, or with the approval of the Attorney
- 14 General, to an authorized law enforcement agency. Confidential
- 15 information may be released, in whole or in part, to the public
- 16 to the extent that the release is requested by the applicant and
- 17 does not otherwise contain confidential information about
- 18 another person. The board may not require any applicant to waive
- 19 confidentiality provided in this section as a condition for the
- 20 approval and issuance of a table game license or any other
- 21 action of the board. Any person who violates the provisions of
- 22 this section shall be administratively disciplined by discharge,
- 23 suspension or other formal disciplinary action, as the board may
- 24 deem appropriate.
- 25 (b) Notice. -- Notice of the contents of any information,
- 26 except to an authorized law enforcement agency pursuant to this
- 27 section, shall be given to any applicant or licensee in a manner
- 28 prescribed by regulation adopted and promulgated by the board.
- 29 (c) Information held by department.--Files, records and
- 30 other information in the possession of the department pertaining

- 1 to licensees shall be made available upon request or otherwise
- 2 to the board, as may be necessary to effectuate the
- 3 administration of this act.
- 4 CHAPTER 7
- 5 TABLE GAME KEY EMPLOYEE LICENSE
- 6 Section 701. Licensure of table game key employees.
- 7 (a) Licensure required. -- No person may be employed by a
- 8 table game licensee as a key employee unless the person is the
- 9 holder of a current and valid table game key employee license
- 10 issued by the board in accordance with this chapter.
- 11 (b) Application requirements.--Each applicant for a table
- 12 game key employee license shall, prior to the approval of a key
- 13 employee license, produce information, documentation and
- 14 assurances concerning the following qualification criteria:
- 15 (1) Each applicant for a table game key employee license
- shall produce the information, documentation and assurances
- 17 required to establish by clear and convincing evidence the
- 18 integrity, responsibility and financial stability, if
- 19 applicable, of the person applying for licensure as a key
- 20 employee, including, but not limited to, bank references,
- 21 business and personal income and disbursements schedules, tax
- 22 returns, other reports filed with governmental agencies as
- 23 required by the board and business and personal accounting
- and check records and ledgers. In addition, each applicant
- 25 shall in writing authorize the examination of all bank
- accounts and records as may be deemed necessary by the board.
- 27 (2) Each applicant for a table game key employee license
- 28 shall:
- 29 (i) Produce the information, documentation and
- 30 assurances required to establish by clear and convincing

1 evidence the applicant's good character, honesty and integrity. The information shall include, but is not 2 3 limited to, data pertaining to family, habits, character, reputation, criminal and arrest record, business activities, financial affairs and business, professional and personal associates, covering at least the ten-year period immediately preceding the filing of the application for licensure under this act.

- Inform the board of any civil judgments obtained against the applicant pertaining to antitrust or security regulation laws of the Federal Government, of this Commonwealth or of any other state or jurisdiction, foreign or domestic.
- (iii) Upon request of the board or bureau, produce letters of reference from law enforcement agencies having jurisdiction in the applicant's place of residence and principal place of business, if applicable. The letters of reference shall indicate that the relevant law enforcement agencies do not have any pertinent information concerning the applicant, or if a law enforcement agency does have information pertaining to the applicant, the letter of reference shall specify the nature of the information.
- If the applicant has been associated with gaming or casino operations in any capacity, position or employment in a jurisdiction which permits that activity, the applicant, upon request of the board or bureau, shall produce a letter or letters of reference from the gaming or casino enforcement or control agency of the other jurisdiction. The letter or letters of reference shall

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

specify the experience of the agency with the applicant, if any, and the applicant's associates and participation in the gaming or casino operations of that jurisdiction, if any. If no letter or letters of reference are received from the appropriate gaming or casino enforcement or control agency within 30 days of the applicant's request, the applicant may submit a statement under oath that the applicant is or was during the period that the activities were conducted, in good standing with the gaming or casino enforcement or control agency of the jurisdiction, provided that the applicant was or is in good standing with the gaming and casino enforcement or control agency in the other jurisdiction.

- (v) Be a resident of this Commonwealth prior to the issuance of a key employee license. However, upon petition by the holder of a table game license, the board may waive this residency requirement for any applicant whose particular position will require employment outside this Commonwealth.
- 20 (vi) Be subject to all the criminal history record
 21 background investigation and fingerprint requirements of
 22 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- 23 (c) Waiver.--The board may, on a case-by-case basis, by
- 24 regulation, waive the requirements of subsection (b) for any
- 25 person who has been approved for and who holds a slot machine
- 26 key employee license under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II, which license was
- 27 issued by the board within a 24-month period immediately
- 28 preceding the date of application for a table game key employee
- 29 license, unless there have been material changes that
- 30 necessitate, at the discretion of the board, that the

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- 1 requirements of subsection (b) not be waived.
- 2 Section 702. Denial of license.
- 3 The board shall deny a key employee license to any applicant
- 4 who is disqualified based on the criteria set forth in section
- 5 602.
- 6 Section 703. Petition for temporary license.
- 7 Upon petition by a holder of a table game license, the board
- 8 may issue a temporary table game key employee license to an
- 9 applicant, provided that:
- 10 (1) The applicant for the key employee license has filed
- 11 a complete application with the board.
- 12 (2) The bureau certifies to the board that the completed
- key employee license application has been in the possession
- of the bureau for at least 15 days.
- 15 (3) The petition for a temporary key employee license
- 16 certifies, and the board finds, that:
- 17 (i) An existing key employee position of the table
- game licensee making the petition is vacant or will
- 19 become vacant within 60 days of the date of the petition.
- 20 (ii) The issuance of a temporary key employee
- license is necessary to fill the vacancy on an emergency
- 22 basis to continue the efficient operation of the table
- 23 game facility.
- 24 (iii) The circumstances supporting the petition for
- a temporary key employee license are extraordinary and
- not designed to circumvent the normal key employee
- 27 licensing procedures under this act.
- 28 CHAPTER 8
- TABLE GAME EMPLOYEE OCCUPATION PERMIT
- 30 Section 801. Occupation permit required.

- 1 Any person who desires employment as a table game employee in
- 2 a licensed table game facility shall submit an application to
- 3 the board for an occupation permit as a table game employee. No
- 4 person may commence employment as a table game employee unless
- 5 the person is the holder of a current and valid occupation
- 6 permit issued by the board in accordance with the requirements
- 7 of this act.
- 8 Section 802. Requirements for permit.
- 9 (a) General rule. -- An applicant for a table game employee
- 10 occupation permit shall produce the information, documentation
- 11 and assurances that the board may require. The application for a
- 12 table game employee occupation permit shall include, in addition
- 13 to any other information the board by regulation may require,
- 14 the following:
- 15 (1) The name and home address of the applicant.
- 16 (2) The employment history of the applicant.
- 17 (3) The criminal history record of the applicant, as
- 18 well as the applicant's consent for the Pennsylvania State
- 19 Police to conduct a background investigation. The applicant
- shall bear the cost of the background investigation,
- 21 including all costs for administering and processing the
- 22 background investigation.
- 23 (4) A photograph of the applicant taken no more than
- 24 three months preceding the date of the application for the
- 25 permit.
- 26 (5) A handwriting exemplar of the applicant.
- 27 (6) The details of any casino or gaming license, permit
- 28 or registration granted or denied the applicant in any other
- jurisdiction, and consent for the board to obtain copies of
- 30 applications submitted or licenses, permits or registrations

- 1 issued in such other jurisdictions.
- 2 (b) Board action. -- Subsequent to the issuance of a table
- 3 game employee occupation permit, the board may revoke, suspend,
- 4 limit, condition or otherwise restrict the permit upon a finding
- 5 that the permittee is disqualified pursuant to the criteria set
- 6 forth in section 602.
- 7 Section 803. Residency.
- 8 The board may require by regulation that all applicants for a
- 9 table game employee occupation permit be residents of this
- 10 Commonwealth for a period not to exceed six months immediately
- 11 preceding the issuance of the occupation permit, although
- 12 application may be made prior to the expiration of the required
- 13 period of residency. The board shall by resolution waive the
- 14 required residency period for an applicant upon a showing that
- 15 the residency period would cause undue hardship upon the table
- 16 game licensee that intends to employ the applicant or upon a
- 17 showing of other good cause.
- 18 Section 804. Convictions not basis for denial of permit.
- 19 (a) Considerations.--Notwithstanding section 602 or any
- 20 other provision of law or regulation to the contrary, no
- 21 applicant for a table game employee occupation permit shall be
- 22 denied a permit based on a conviction of any offense enumerated
- 23 in this act as disqualification criteria or the commission of
- 24 any act or acts that would constitute any offense under section
- 25 602(b) if the applicant has affirmatively demonstrated
- 26 rehabilitation. In determining whether the applicant has
- 27 affirmatively demonstrated rehabilitation, the board shall
- 28 consider the following:
- 29 (1) The conviction would create a reasonable belief that
- 30 the nature of the offense would be inimical to the policy

- purposes of this act and to table game operations and the gaming industry in this Commonwealth.
- 3 (2) Issuance of the permit would or would not be in the 4 public interest.
 - (3) The applicant has affirmatively demonstrated rehabilitation. In determining whether the applicant has affirmatively demonstrated rehabilitation, the board shall consider all of the following:
- 9 (i) The nature and duties of the position applied for.
 - (ii) The nature and seriousness of the offense or conduct, including whether the crime, offense or conviction is enumerated in section 602(b).
 - (iii) The circumstances under which the offense or conduct occurred.
 - (iv) The date of commission of the offense or conduct, provided, however, that no applicant for a table game employee occupation permit under this act who has been convicted in any jurisdiction, foreign or domestic, of a felony or gambling offense within the past 15 years shall be issued a table game employee occupation permit under this act or be determined qualified to serve as a table game employee with any table game licensee.
 - (v) The age of the applicant at the time the offense or conduct was committed.
 - (vi) Whether the offense or conduct was an isolated or repeat incident.
- 28 (vii) Any social conditions that may have 29 contributed to the offense or conduct.
- 30 (viii) Any evidence of rehabilitation, including

5

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- good conduct in prison or in the community, counseling or
- 2 psychiatric treatment received, acquisition of additional
- 3 academic or vocational schooling, successful
- 4 participation in correctional work-release programs or
- 5 the recommendation of persons who have or have had the
- 6 applicant under supervision, including Federal, State or
- 7 local probation or parole officers.
- 8 (b) List of crimes and offenses.--The board shall establish
- 9 a list of crimes, offenses and convictions that would result in
- 10 the automatic disqualification of an applicant for a table game
- 11 occupation permit under this section. In developing the list,
- 12 the board shall consider and determine all of the following:
- 13 (1) Whether the crime or offense is or is not a crime or
- offense enumerated in section 602(b). The crimes and offenses
- enumerated in section 602(b) shall be incorporated in the
- list established by the board under this subsection.
- 17 (2) Whether the crime or offense committed is directly
- or indirectly related to employment positions of the table
- 19 game industry.
- 20 (3) Whether the crime or offense has a direct or
- indirect relationship to table game operations.
- 22 (4) Whether the conviction or disposition would be
- 23 inimical to the policies and purposes of this act, to table
- game operations and the gaming industry in this Commonwealth.
- 25 (c) Responsibility of Pennsylvania State Police. -- Whenever
- 26 feasible, the Pennsylvania State Police shall promptly notify
- 27 the board and the bureau in the event that a current or
- 28 prospective table game employee, who was the subject of a
- 29 criminal history record background investigation under this act,
- 30 is arrested for a crime or offense in this Commonwealth or

- 1 another jurisdiction after the date of the initial background
- 2 investigation. The board shall promulgate regulations to govern
- 3 the notification requirements under this subsection and under
- 4 section 904(d). The Pennsylvania State Police shall collaborate
- 5 with the bureau and local law enforcement to carry out the
- 6 requirements of this subsection and section 904(d).
- 7 CHAPTER 9
- 8 TABLE GAME SERVICE EMPLOYEES
- 9 Section 901. Table game service employees registration
- 10 required.
- 11 No person may commence employment as a table game service
- 12 employee unless the person has registered with the board in
- 13 accordance with this chapter. Registration as a table game
- 14 service employee may only be granted by petition of the holder
- 15 of a table game license in accordance with section 905.
- 16 Section 902. Application requirements.
- 17 An applicant for a table game service employee registration
- 18 shall produce information, documentation and assurances as the
- 19 board shall require. In addition to any other information,
- 20 documentation or assurances the board may require, an applicant
- 21 for table game service employee registration shall be subject to
- 22 the table game employee occupation permit requirements under
- 23 section 802.
- 24 Section 903. Residency.
- 25 The board may by regulation require that all applicants for
- 26 table game service employee registration be residents of this
- 27 Commonwealth for a period not to exceed three months immediately
- 28 preceding the issuance of the registration, although application
- 29 may be made prior to the expiration of the required period of
- 30 residency. The board may by resolution waive the required

- 1 residency period for an applicant upon a showing that the
- 2 residency period would cause undue hardship upon the table game
- 3 licensee that intends to employ the applicant or upon a showing
- 4 of other good cause.
- 5 Section 904. Convictions not basis for revocation of
- 6 registration.
- 7 (a) Considerations.--Notwithstanding the provisions of
- 8 section 602 or any other provision of law or regulation to the
- 9 contrary, no table game service employee registration shall be
- 10 revoked based on a conviction of an offense in any jurisdiction
- 11 as disqualification criteria or the commission of any act or
- 12 acts that would constitute any offense under section 602(b) if
- 13 the registrant has affirmatively demonstrated rehabilitation. In
- 14 determining whether the applicant has affirmatively demonstrated
- 15 rehabilitation, the board shall consider the following:
- 16 (1) The conviction would create a reasonable belief that
- the nature of the offense would be inimical to the policy
- 18 purposes of this act and to table game operations and the
- 19 gaming industry in this Commonwealth.
- 20 (2) The applicant for registration has affirmatively
- 21 demonstrated rehabilitation. In determining whether the
- 22 applicant has affirmatively demonstrated rehabilitation, the
- 23 board shall consider all of the following:
- 24 (i) The nature and duties of the position applied
- 25 for.
- 26 (ii) The nature and seriousness of the crime,
- offense or conviction, including whether the crime,
- offense or conviction is enumerated in section 602(b).
- 29 (iii) The circumstances under which the offense or
- 30 conduct occurred.

- The date of the crime, offense or conviction, 1 provided, however, that no applicant for table game 2 3 service employee registration under this act who has been 4 convicted in any jurisdiction, foreign or domestic, of a 5 felony or gambling offense within the past 15 years shall be issued a table game service employee registration 6 under this act or be determined qualified to serve in a 7 position as a table game service employee with any table 8
- 10 (v) The age of the applicant at the time the crime,
 11 offense or conduct was committed.

game licensee or table game service industry.

- (vi) Whether the crime, offense or conduct was an isolated or repeat incident.
- (vii) Any social conditions that may have contributed to the crime, offense or conduct.
- (viii) Any evidence of rehabilitation, including good conduct in prison or in the community, counseling or psychiatric treatment received, acquisition of additional academic or vocational schooling or training, successful participation in correctional work-release programs or the recommendation of persons who have or have had the applicant under supervision, including Federal, State or local probation or parole officers.
- 24 (b) Waiver.--The board may waive any disqualification 25 criterion of a table game service employee consistent with the 26 policy purposes of this act and upon a finding that the interest 27 of justice and the public interest so require.
- 28 (c) List of crimes, offenses and convictions.--The board 29 shall establish a list of crimes, offenses and convictions that 30 would result in the automatic disqualification of an applicant

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- 1 for registration under this chapter. In developing the list, the
- 2 board shall consider and determine all of the following:
- 3 (1) Whether the crime, offense or conviction is a crime
- 4 or offense or conviction enumerated in section 602(b).
- 5 (2) Whether the crime or offense committed is directly
- or indirectly related to employment positions of the table
- 7 game industry.
- 8 (3) Whether the crime or offense has a direct or
- 9 indirect relationship to table game operation.
- 10 (4) If the crime or offense has no direct or indirect
- 11 relationship, whether the conviction or disposition would be
- 12 inimical to the policies and purposes of this act and to
- table game operations and the gaming industry in this
- 14 Commonwealth.
- 15 (d) Duties of Pennsylvania State Police. -- The Pennsylvania
- 16 State Police shall promptly notify the board and the bureau in
- 17 the event that a current or prospective registrant, who was the
- 18 subject of a criminal history record background investigation
- 19 pursuant to this act, is arrested for a crime or offense in this
- 20 Commonwealth or any other jurisdiction after the date of the
- 21 initial background investigation.
- 22 Section 905. Petition for registration.
- 23 Upon petition by the holder of a table game license, table
- 24 game service employee registration may be granted to each
- 25 applicant for registration named in the petition if the petition
- 26 certifies that each applicant for registration that is named in
- 27 the petition has filed with the board and the board has received
- 28 a completed application for table game service employee
- 29 registration.
- 30 Section 906. Registration fee.

- 1 An application for registration as a table game service
- 2 employee shall not be deemed complete unless it is accompanied
- 3 by the registration fee which shall not exceed \$250 as
- 4 established by regulation of the board.
- 5 CHAPTER 10
- 6 TABLE GAME SERVICE INDUSTRY
- 7 Section 1001. Licensure of table game service industry.
- 8 All table game service industries offering goods and services
- 9 that directly relate to the conduct or operation of table games,
- 10 including, but not limited to, schools teaching, among other
- 11 things, table game playing or dealing techniques, and security
- 12 services, shall be licensed in accordance with this act prior to
- 13 conducting any business with a table game licensee and employees
- 14 or agents or a table game licensee and, in the case of a school,
- 15 prior to the enrollment of any students or offering of any
- 16 courses to the public whether for compensation or not. However,
- 17 upon a showing of good cause by an applicant for a table game
- 18 license or table game licensee for each business transaction,
- 19 the board may permit an applicant for a table game service
- 20 industry license to conduct or engage in business with the table
- 21 game licensee prior to issuing a license to an applicant for a
- 22 table game service industry license. The board by resolution
- 23 shall set forth any table game service industries that, in
- 24 addition to the industries set forth in this chapter, it may
- 25 require to be licensed under this act.
- 26 Section 1002. Qualifications of table game service industry.
- 27 Each table game service industry, as well as its owners,
- 28 managerial, supervisory and principal employees, if the
- 29 principal employees have responsibility for furnishing services
- 30 to a table game licensee, shall qualify under the standards,

- 1 except residency, established by the board for issuance of a
- 2 table game key employee license under section 701. Each person
- 3 associated with a table game service industry, as determined by
- 4 the board, shall be licensed in accordance with the requirements
- 5 of Chapter 7 and regulations of the board prior to the
- 6 commencement or continuation of any business with a table game
- 7 licensee or employees or agents of a table game licensee.
- 8 Section 1003. Table game service industries.
- 9 (a) General rule. -- The table game service industry, whether
- 10 or not directly related to table game operations, shall include,
- 11 in addition to any other entity determined by the board to be a
- 12 table game service industry under this act, the following:
- 13 (1) Junket enterprises.
- 14 (2) Suppliers of alcoholic beverages if the suppliers
- are other than the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board.
- 16 (3) Suppliers of food and nonalcoholic beverages.
- 17 (4) Garbage handlers.
- 18 (5) Vending machine providers.
- 19 (6) Linen suppliers.
- 20 (7) Maintenance companies.
- 21 (8) Shopkeepers located within a licensed facility.
- 22 (9) Bus or limousine services.
- 23 (10) Construction companies.
- 24 (11) Gaming schools contracting with applicants for a
- 25 table game license or table game licensees or their employees
- or agents.
- 27 (b) Exemption.--The board may exempt any person or field of
- 28 commerce from the licensing requirements of this chapter, if the
- 29 person or field of commerce demonstrates the following:
- 30 (1) That it is regulated by an agency of the

- 1 Commonwealth.
- 2 (2) That it will provide goods or services in
- 3 unsubstantial or insignificant amounts or quantities.
- 4 (3) That the goods and services provided in accordance
- 5 with paragraph (2) will be provided for a limited period of
- 6 time not exceeding 30 days.
- 7 (4) That licensing is not deemed necessary in order to
- 8 protect the public interest or to accomplish the policies of
- 9 this act.
- 10 Section 1004. Restrictions on exempted persons.
- 11 Upon granting an exemption to a table game service industry
- 12 pursuant to section 1003(b) or at any time after the exemption
- 13 is granted, the board may limit or place restrictions upon the
- 14 exempted table game service industry, as the board may deem
- 15 necessary and in the public interest. The board may require the
- 16 exempted person to cooperate with the board and the bureau, and
- 17 upon request, to provide information in the same manner as
- 18 required of table game service industries licensed pursuant to
- 19 this chapter. No exemption shall be granted unless the table
- 20 game service industry demonstrates that it complies with or will
- 21 comply with the applicable requirements of section 312(b)(1).
- 22 Section 1005. Disqualification.
- 23 The board may refuse to issue or deny an application for a
- 24 table game service industry license to any person who is
- 25 disqualified pursuant to the criteria set forth in section 602.
- 26 Section 1006. Proof of business license and taxes.
- 27 No table game service industry license shall be issued to any
- 28 person unless the person provides proof of valid business
- 29 registration with the Department of State and proof from the
- 30 Department of Revenue, the Internal Revenue Service and local

- 1 taxing authorities that the person has no delinquent Federal,
- 2 State or local tax obligations.
- 3 Section 1007. Subcontractor requirements.
- 4 A table game service industry licensed under this act shall
- 5 require proof, from any subcontractor to a table game service
- 6 industry contract with an applicant for a table game license or
- 7 a table game licensee, of valid business registration with the
- 8 Department of State. Verification information shall be forwarded
- 9 by the table game service industry to the Department of State.
- 10 No subcontractor to a table game service industry contract with
- 11 a table game applicant or table game licensee shall be entered
- 12 into by any table game service industry or contractor unless the
- 13 subcontractor first provides proof of valid business
- 14 registration in this Commonwealth.
- 15 CHAPTER 11
- 16 APPROVAL OR DENIAL OF LICENSE, PERMIT
- 17 OR REGISTRATION
- 18 Section 1101. Investigation.
- 19 Upon the filing of an application for any license, permit or
- 20 registration or any other qualification or approval required
- 21 under this act, other than an application for a table game
- 22 license, and after submission of all supplemental information as
- 23 the board may require, the board shall direct the bureau or the
- 24 Pennsylvania State Police to conduct investigations into the
- 25 qualifications of the applicant for the license, permit or
- 26 registration. The board shall conduct hearings concerning the
- 27 qualifications of the applicant, in accordance with its
- 28 regulations, guidelines or policies, as may be necessary to
- 29 determine qualifications for the license, permit or registration
- 30 applied for.

- 1 Section 1102. Issuance or denial of license, permit or
- 2 registration.
- 3 After investigation and hearing, if applicable, for the
- 4 approval of an application for a license, permit or registration
- 5 under this act, the board may either deny the application or
- 6 issue the license, permit or registration to the applicant whom
- 7 it determines to be qualified to hold the license, permit or
- 8 registration.
- 9 Section 1103. Authority to deny application.
- 10 The board shall have the authority to deny or refuse to
- 11 approve and issue any application for a license, permit or
- 12 registration submitted to it in accordance with this act. When
- 13 an application for a license, permit or registration is denied
- 14 or refused, the board shall prepare and file an order denying or
- 15 refusing to approve and issue the application for the license,
- 16 permit or registration with the reasons for the denial or
- 17 refusal set forth in the order. If requested by the applicant,
- 18 the board shall prepare and file a statement of the reasons for
- 19 the denial or refusal, including specific findings of fact.
- 20 Section 1104. Issuance and renewal of license, permit or
- 21 registration.
- 22 (a) Issuance and renewal.--A license, permit or registration
- 23 may be issued and renewed as follows:
- 24 (1) Each table game employee occupation permit issued in
- 25 accordance with this act shall be issued for an initial term
- of three years, upon the payment of the initial permit fee.
- The permit, upon the payment of a renewal fee, may be renewed
- 28 at the discretion of the board for subsequent terms of four
- years each. The board shall establish by regulation the
- amount, form, manner and time for payment of subsequent

- 1 permit renewal fees.
- 2 (2) Each table game key employee license and table game
- 3 service industry license required pursuant to the applicable
- 4 provisions of this act shall be issued upon the payment of
- 5 the license fee for an initial term of two years. A table
- 6 game key employee license or service industry license may,
- 7 upon the payment of a renewal fee established by regulation
- 8 of the board, be renewed at the discretion of the board for
- 9 subsequent terms of four years each. The board shall
- 10 establish by regulation the form, manner and time for payment
- of subsequent license renewal fees under this paragraph.
- 12 (3) Each table game service employee registration, upon
- issuance and payment of the registration fee established by
- regulation of the board, shall remain in effect unless
- 15 suspended or revoked by the board.
- 16 (b) Authority to condition or restrict. -- Upon approval of an
- 17 application for a license, permit or registration, the board may
- 18 limit or place restrictions upon the licensee, permittee or
- 19 registrant as it deems necessary and in the public interest.
- 20 (c) Rehearing.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this
- 21 section, the board may reconsider the issuance of any license,
- 22 permit or registration issued by it under this act at any time
- 23 upon the request of the bureau, the Pennsylvania State Police,
- 24 the Office of Attorney General or any other law enforcement
- 25 agency.
- 26 (d) Fees.--The board by regulation shall establish
- 27 nonrefundable fees for applications for a license, permit or
- 28 registration under this act. Except as provided in this act, the
- 29 board, through regulation, shall develop any forms, procedures
- 30 and any fees it may deem necessary for the annual renewal of any

- 1 license, permit or registration renewed in accordance with the
- 2 requirements of this act.
- 3 Section 1105. Time for renewal; extension.
- 4 Any license, other than a table game license, and any permit
- 5 may be renewed upon proper application for renewal and the
- 6 payment of fees in accordance with regulations of the board, but
- 7 in no event later than the date of expiration of the current
- 8 license or permit. Notwithstanding section 1104(a), in order to
- 9 facilitate the efficient operation of the board, the board shall
- 10 have the authority upon the payment of any renewal fee the board
- 11 may by regulation require, to extend the period of any license,
- 12 other than a table game license, but in no event shall the
- 13 expiration date be extended for more than two years.
- 14 CHAPTER 12
- TRANSFERS TRANSFERS
- 16 Section 1201. Transfer of property or security.
- 17 (a) Property. -- Notwithstanding any other provision of law or
- 18 regulation and except as provided in subsection (b), whenever
- 19 any person contracts to transfer any property relating to an
- 20 existing table game operation, including security holding in a
- 21 table game licensee or holding or intermediary company, under
- 22 circumstances that require that the transferee obtain licensure
- 23 or qualification in accordance with this act, the contract shall
- 24 not specify a closing or settlement date that is earlier than
- 25 121 days after the submission of a completed application for a
- 26 table game license or qualification to the board. The
- 27 application shall include a fully executed and approved trust
- 28 agreement executed in accordance with the requirements of this
- 29 chapter. Any contract provisions that specify an earlier closing
- 30 or settlement date shall be void for all purposes. Subsequent to

- 1 the earlier of the report of the board on interim authorization
- 2 or 90 days after the timely submission of the completed
- 3 application, but no later than the closing or settlement date,
- 4 the board shall hold a hearing and render a decision on the
- 5 interim authorization of the applicant. If the board grants
- 6 interim authorization, subject to the provisions of this
- 7 chapter, the closing or settlement may occur without
- 8 interruption of table game operations. If the board denies
- 9 interim authorization, there shall be no closing or settlement
- 10 until the board makes a determination on the qualification of
- 11 the applicant, and if the board denies qualification, the
- 12 contract shall be terminated for all purposes without liability
- 13 on the part of the transferor.
- 14 (b) Security holders.--Notwithstanding any other provision
- 15 of law or regulation, whenever any person, as a result of a
- 16 transfer of publicly traded securities of a table game licensee
- 17 or a holding or intermediary company or a financing entity of a
- 18 table game licensee, is required to qualify for licensure under
- 19 this act, the person shall:
- 20 (1) Within 30 days after the board determines that
- 21 qualification is required or declines to waive qualification
- 22 or within any additional time as the board may for good cause
- 23 allow, file a completed application for a table game license
- or qualification with the board. The application shall
- include a fully executed and approved trust agreement in
- accordance with section 1203.
- 27 (2) As an alternative, within 120 days after the board
- 28 determines that qualification is required or a waiver of
- 29 qualification is denied, the person shall divest the
- 30 securities as the board may require in order to remove the

- 1 need for qualification.
- 2 (3) If the person divests the securities, notice of the
- decision to divest shall be filed with the board within 30
- 4 days after the board determines that qualification is
- 5 required or that a waiver of qualification is denied. No
- 6 extension of the time for filing a completed application for
- 7 a table game license shall be granted unless the person
- 8 submits a written acknowledgment of the jurisdiction of the
- 9 board and the obligations imposed under this act.
- 10 (c) Timeliness.--If a person required to file an application
- 11 for a table game license under this section fails to do so in a
- 12 timely manner, the failure shall constitute a per se
- 13 disqualification to continue to act as a security holder, and
- 14 the board shall take appropriate action under this act. If a
- 15 person files an application in a timely manner, then, subsequent
- 16 to the earlier report of the board on interim authorization or
- 17 90 days after submission of the completed application for a
- 18 table game license, but no later than 120 days after the
- 19 submission, the board shall hold a hearing and render a decision
- 20 on the interim authorization of the person. The pendency of
- 21 proceeding under this section shall not prevent the renewal of a
- 22 table game license under this act as long as the person required
- 23 by this section to file an application has complied with the
- 24 requirements of this section and the provisions of this act.
- 25 Section 1202. Request for interim authorization.
- 26 (a) Granting interim authorization. -- The board may grant
- 27 interim authorization upon findings by clear and convincing
- 28 evidence of the following:
- 29 (1) That statements of compliance have been issued by
- 30 the board in accordance with this act.

- 1 (2) That the table game facility is a licensed table
- 2 game facility in accordance with the requirements of this
- 3 act.
- 4 (3) That the trustee or trustees have satisfied the
- 5 qualification criteria applicable to a table game key
- 6 employee, except for residency.
- 7 (4) That interim operation will best serve the public
- 8 interest and purposes of this act.
- 9 (b) Determination.--The board's consideration of a request
- 10 for interim authorization shall include, but not be limited to,
- 11 consideration of relevant information that may be presented to
- 12 the board by the bureau as the board directs. In responding to a
- 13 request for interim authorization and in determining whether to
- 14 grant the request, the board and the bureau shall not be
- 15 required to disclose any information if disclosure, in the
- 16 judgment of the board, would prejudice or otherwise compromise
- 17 any continuing investigation.
- 18 Section 1203. Trust agreements.
- 19 (a) General rule. -- The following shall apply to trust
- 20 agreements:
- 21 (1) Where the applicant is not required to obtain a
- table game license, the trust agreement filed pursuant to
- this section shall transfer and convey all of the applicant's
- 24 present and future right, title and interest in the property
- 25 subject to the trust agreement, including all voting rights
- in securities, to the trustee.
- 27 (2) If the applicant is required to obtain a table game
- 28 license, the trust agreement shall transfer and convey to the
- 29 trustee, if the applicant is a corporation, all outstanding
- 30 equity securities of the corporation, and if the applicant is

- 1 other than a corporation, all outstanding interest in the
- 2 applicant.
- 3 (3) The compensation for the service, costs and expenses
- 4 of the trustee or trustees shall be stated in the trust
- 5 agreement and shall be approved by the board.
- 6 (4) The trust agreement shall, in all instances, contain
- any provision the board may deem necessary and desirable.
- 8 (b) Trust agreement operative; timing.--With respect to an
- 9 applicant described in section 1201(b), if the board denies
- 10 interim authorization, it shall order that the trust agreement
- 11 become operative, or take such other action as may be
- 12 appropriate in accordance with section 1201. With respect to all
- 13 applicants under section 1201, if the board grants interim
- 14 authorization, it shall thereafter order that the trust
- 15 agreement become operative at any time it finds reasonable cause
- 16 to believe that the applicant or any person required to be
- 17 qualified in connection with the application may be found
- 18 unqualified.
- 19 (c) Rights and powers of trustee. --While the trust agreement
- 20 remains operative, the trustee shall exercise all rights
- 21 incident to the ownership of the property subject to the trust.
- 22 The trustee shall be vested with all powers, authority and
- 23 duties necessary to the unencumbered exercise of those rights,
- 24 except that the applicant shall have no right to participate in
- 25 the earnings of the licensed table game facility or receive any
- 26 return on its investment or debt security holdings during the
- 27 time the trust is operative.
- 28 (d) Duration of trust agreement. -- The trust agreement, once
- 29 operative, shall remain operative until the board finds the
- 30 applicant qualified, or the board finds the applicant

- 1 unqualified and the property subject to the trust is disposed of
- 2 in accordance with subsection (e), except that the applicant may
- 3 request the board to direct the trustee to dispose of the
- 4 property subject to the trust in accordance with subsection (e)
- 5 prior to a finding that the applicant is disqualified.
- 6 (e) Disposition of property subject to trust.--If the board
- 7 denies qualification to a person subject to the provisions of
- 8 this chapter, the trustee shall endeavor and be authorized to
- 9 sell, assign, convey or otherwise dispose of all property
- 10 subject to the trust to a person who is appropriately licensed
- 11 or qualified or has obtained interim authorization in accordance
- 12 with section 1202. The disposition of trust property by the
- 13 trustee shall be completed within 120 days of the denial of
- 14 qualification, or within any additional time the board for good
- 15 cause may allow. The proceeds from the disposition of trust
- 16 property shall be distributed to the unqualified applicant only
- 17 in an amount not to exceed the lower of the actual cost of the
- 18 assets to the unqualified applicant or the value of the assets
- 19 calculated as if the investment had been made on the date the
- 20 trust becomes operative. Any proceeds remaining from the
- 21 disposition of trust property in accordance with this subsection
- 22 shall be remitted to the State Treasury for deposit in the fund
- 23 established under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1403 (relating to establishment of
- 24 State Gaming Fund and net slot machine revenue distribution).
- 25 Section 1204. Obligations and responsibilities.
- 26 During the period of interim authorization, the board and the
- 27 bureau shall continue the procedures that are provided in this
- 28 act and the regulations promulgated under this act that are
- 29 necessary for a determination of the qualification of the person
- 30 granted interim authorization. The obligation and

- 1 responsibilities of an applicant for a table game license or a
- 2 table game licensee or person required to be qualified are in no
- 3 way relieved by the granting of interim authorization.
- 4 Section 1205. Time for determining qualification.
- 5 Within nine months after a grant or denial of interim
- 6 authorization, the board shall hold a hearing and render a
- 7 decision on the qualification of an applicant for a table game
- 8 license under this act. The board may extend the period for
- 9 determining qualification by one three-month period.
- 10 CHAPTER 13
- 11 CONDITIONS OF OPERATION
- 12 Section 1301. Operation certificate.
- 13 (a) Operation certificate required. -- Notwithstanding the
- 14 approval and issuance of a license to operate table games, no
- 15 licensed table game facility may be open or remain open to the
- 16 public, and no table game activity or operations, except for
- 17 test purposes, may be conducted at the licensed table game
- 18 facility until a valid operation certificate has been issued to
- 19 the applicant or licensee by the board. The board shall issue
- 20 the operation certificate upon a finding that:
- 21 (1) The licensed gaming entity complies in all respects
- 22 with the requirements of this act and will comply with
- 23 regulations promulgated by the board under this act.
- 24 (2) The licensed gaming entity has implemented necessary
- internal and management controls and security precautions for
- the efficient operation and play of table games.
- 27 (3) All employees, where applicable, are licensed,
- 28 permitted or registered by the board for the performance of
- 29 their respective duties.
- 30 (4) The licensed gaming entity is prepared in all

- 1 respects to receive and entertain the public at the licensed
- 2 table game facility.
- 3 (b) Authorized table games.--The operation certificate shall
- 4 include an itemized list by category and number of the
- 5 authorized table games permitted in the particular licensed
- 6 table game facility. The licensed gaming entity shall file, in
- 7 accordance with regulations promulgated by the board, any
- 8 changes in the number of table games authorized for play in its
- 9 licensed table game facility, and any changes in the
- 10 configuration of the licensed table game facility with the
- 11 board. The board shall review the changes in configuration for
- 12 compliance with this act and 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to
- 13 gaming). No changes in the number of table games authorized for
- 14 play by the board or in the configuration of the table game
- 15 facility shall be made without the approval of the board.
- 16 (c) Duration of certification. -- An operation certificate
- 17 shall remain in force and effect unless altered in accordance
- 18 with subsection (b), or revoked, suspended, limited or otherwise
- 19 altered by the board in accordance with this act or regulations
- 20 promulgated by the board.
- 21 Section 1302. Condition of continued operation.
- 22 It shall be an expressed condition of continued operation
- 23 under this act that a licensed gaming entity operating a table
- 24 game facility maintain all books, records and documents
- 25 pertaining to the licensee's table game operation in a manner
- 26 and location within this Commonwealth as approved by the board.
- 27 All books, records and documents related to table game
- 28 operations shall be maintained separate and apart from all
- 29 books, records and documents of the licensed gaming entity's
- 30 slot machine operations, including all books and records

- 1 pertaining to the provision of credit to table game patrons and
- 2 the cashing of checks of table game patrons in accordance with
- 3 Chapter 16. All books, records and documents related to table
- 4 game operations, including records relating to credit, shall be
- 5 immediately available for inspection by the board, the bureau,
- 6 the Pennsylvania State Police or agents of the Attorney General
- 7 during all hours of operation in accordance with regulations
- 8 promulgated by the board and shall be maintained for a period as
- 9 the board by regulation may require.
- 10 Section 1303. Hours of operation.
- 11 Each licensed table game facility shall be permitted to
- 12 operate 24 hours a day. Each licensed gaming entity shall file
- 13 with the board a schedule of operating hours prior to the
- 14 issuance of an operation certificate. If the table game licensee
- 15 proposes any change or modification in scheduled operating
- 16 hours, the change or modification shall not be effected until
- 17 the table game licensee files a notice of the new operating
- 18 hours with the board. The filing shall be made 30 days prior to
- 19 the effective date of the proposed change or modification in
- 20 hours of operation. This section shall not be construed to limit
- 21 a table game licensee in opening its table game facility later
- 22 than, or closing its facility earlier than, the times stated in
- 23 its schedule of operating hours. Any change or modification in
- 24 hours of operation shall comply with the requirements of this
- 25 section and with any regulations promulgated by the board
- 26 pertaining to modification of hours of operation.
- 27 CHAPTER 14
- 28 GAME AND FACILITY REQUIREMENTS
- 29 Section 1401. Authorized table games.
- Nothing in this act shall be construed to permit the

- 1 operation of any table games except the operation and conduct of
- 2 authorized table games in table game areas of a licensed table
- 3 game facility as approved by the board in accordance with this
- 4 act and regulations promulgated by the board pursuant to this
- 5 act.
- 6 Section 1402. Wagers and payoffs.
- 7 All authorized table games shall be conducted and all wagers
- 8 and payoffs of winning wagers shall be made in accordance with
- 9 regulations promulgated by the board. The regulations
- 10 promulgated by the board shall establish the limitations as may
- 11 be necessary to assure the vitality of table game operations and
- 12 fair odds to patrons. Notwithstanding any provision of this act
- 13 or regulation of the board, a table game licensee shall set
- 14 minimum and maximum wagers on authorized table games that may be
- 15 adjusted from time to time by the licensee in the normal course
- 16 of table game operations, except that changes in minimum wagers
- 17 at any given table shall not apply to persons already engaged in
- 18 wagering at that table when the minimum wager is changed.
- 19 Section 1403. Information to patrons and players.
- 20 Each table game licensee shall make available in printed form
- 21 to any patron or player, upon request, the complete text of the
- 22 rules of the board regarding authorized table games and the
- 23 conduct of table games, payoffs of winning wagers, an
- 24 approximation of the odds of winning for each wager, and other
- 25 advice to the patron or player as the board may require. Each
- 26 table game licensee shall prominently post within the table game
- 27 area of the licensed table game facility information about table
- 28 game rules, payoffs of winning wagers, the odds of winning for
- 29 each wager, and other advice to the player as the board by
- 30 regulation may require.

- 1 Section 1404. Acceptance of tips.
- 2 A dealer may accept tips or gratuities from a patron at the
- 3 table game at which the dealer is conducting play, subject to
- 4 the provisions of this section. All tips or gratuities shall be
- 5 deposited immediately in a lockbox reserved for that purpose,
- 6 accounted for and placed in a pool for distribution pro rata
- 7 among the dealers. The distribution shall be based upon the
- 8 number of hours each dealer worked during the time period when
- 9 the tips or gratuities were collected and deposited. The board
- 10 may permit the establishment of a separate pool for dealers in
- 11 the game of poker or may permit tips or gratuities to be
- 12 retained by individual dealers in the game of poker.
- 13 Section 1405. Table game facility requirements.
- 14 (a) Facility.--Each table game licensee shall arrange its
- 15 table game facility in a manner as to promote optimum security
- 16 of the facility and shall comply in all respects with
- 17 regulations of the board. Each table game facility shall
- 18 include:
- 19 (1) A closed-circuit television system according to
- 20 specifications approved by the board, with access in the
- 21 licensed table game facility to the system or its signal
- 22 provided to the board, the bureau and agents of the board and
- 23 bureau, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the
- 24 board.
- 25 (2) One or more rooms or locations within or about the
- licensed facility approved by the board as table game space.
- 27 (3) Design specifications that ensure that visibility in
- a licensed table game facility is not obstructed in any way
- 29 that could interfere with the ability of the licensee, the
- 30 board or its agents or the bureau or its agents to oversee

- 1 facility operations.
- 2 (b) Count rooms.--Each licensed facility or licensed table
- 3 game facility shall contain a count room or other secure space
- 4 that may be required by the board for the counting and storage
- 5 of cash, coins, tokens and checks received in the conduct of
- 6 authorized table games and for the inspection, counting and
- 7 storage of dice, cards, tiles, dominoes and chips and other
- 8 representatives of value used in the conduct and operation of
- 9 authorized table games.
- 10 (c) Gaming tables.--Each gaming table shall be equipped with
- 11 a sign indicating the permissible minimum and maximum wagers of
- 12 the table. It shall be unlawful for a licensee to require any
- 13 wager to be greater than the State minimum or less than the
- 14 State maximum. However, any wager actually made by a patron and
- 15 not rejected by a licensee prior to the commencement of play
- 16 shall be treated as a valid wager.
- 17 Section 1406. Table game devices, apparatus, equipment and
- 18 supplies.
- 19 (a) Limit on location and possession on premises.--Except as
- 20 set forth in subsection (b), the following shall apply to table
- 21 game devices, apparatuses, equipment and supplies:
- 22 (1) No table game devices, apparatuses, equipment or
- 23 supplies shall be possessed, maintained or exhibited by any
- 24 person on the premises of a licensed facility except in the
- licensed facility's table game area or in a restricted area
- 26 used for the inspection, service, repair or storage of the
- 27 devices, apparatuses, equipment or supplies and specifically
- approved and designated for that purpose by the table game
- 29 licensee with the approval of the board.
- 30 (2) Table game devices, apparatuses, equipment or

- 1 supplies, which support the conduct of table game operations
- in a licensed facility but do not permit or require patron
- 3 access, such as computers and other such telecommunications
- 4 equipment, may be possessed and maintained by the table game
- 5 licensee in restricted areas specifically approved and
- 6 designated for that purpose by the board.
- 7 (3) No table game devices, apparatuses, equipment or 8 supplies shall be possessed, maintained, exhibited, brought
- 9 into or removed from a table game area by any person unless
- 10 the devices, apparatuses, equipment or supplies:
- 11 (i) Are necessary to the conduct of an authorized
- table game.
- 13 (ii) Have permanently affixed, imprinted, impressed
- or engraved thereon an identification number or symbol
- authorized by the board.
- 16 (iii) Are under the exclusive control of the table
- game licensee or employees or agents of the licensee.
- 18 (iv) Are brought into or removed from the table game
- 19 area following 24-hour prior notice given to an
- authorized agent of the board.
- 21 (b) Exception.--Notwithstanding subsection (a), a person
- 22 may, with the prior approval of the board and under terms and
- 23 conditions as may be required by the board, possess, maintain or
- 24 exhibit a table game device, apparatus, equipment or supplies in
- 25 any other area of the licensed facility if the equipment is used
- 26 only for nongaming or exhibition purposes.
- 27 (c) Drop boxes.--All drop boxes and other implements in
- 28 which cash, coins or tokens are deposited at the gaming tables,
- 29 and all areas where drop boxes and other like implements are
- 30 kept while in use, shall be equipped with two locking devices or

- 1 keys. One drop box locking device or key shall be under the
- 2 exclusive control of the board or an agent of the board, and the
- 3 second drop box locking device or key shall be under the
- 4 exclusive control of the table game licensee. The drop boxes and
- 5 other like implements shall not be brought into or removed from
- 6 a table game area or locked or unlocked, except at times, in
- 7 places and according to procedures that the board by regulation
- 8 shall require.
- 9 (d) Chips.--All chips used in the play of authorized table
- 10 games shall be of the size and uniform color by denomination as
- 11 the board shall require by regulation.
- 12 Section 1407. Restrictions and prohibitions.
- 13 It shall be unlawful for:
- 14 (1) Any person to exchange or redeem chips for anything
- whatsoever, except for currency, negotiable personal checks,
- 16 negotiable counter checks, other chips, coupons or
- 17 complimentary vouchers distributed by the table game
- 18 licensee. A table game licensee, upon the request of any
- 19 person, shall redeem that licensee's gaming chips surrendered
- 20 by a person in any amount over \$300 with a check drawn upon
- 21 the table game licensee's account at any banking institution
- 22 in this Commonwealth or other jurisdiction as approved by the
- 23 board and made payable to that person.
- 24 (2) Any table game licensee or an agent or employee of a
- 25 table game licensee to employ, contract with or use any shill
- or barker to induce or entice, or attempt to induce or
- 27 entice, any person to enter a licensed table game facility or
- 28 play any table game or for any purpose whatsoever.
- 29 (3) A dealer in any authorized table game in which cards
- 30 are dealt, to deal cards by hand or any manner other than

- from a device specifically designed for that purpose, unless otherwise permitted under special circumstances as shall be defined by regulation of the board.
 - (4) Any table game key employee or any person who is required to hold a key employee license as a condition of employment or qualification to wager in any licensed facility in this Commonwealth.
- Any employee, other than an employee who in judgment 8 9 of the board is not directly involved with the conduct of table game operations, to wager in a licensed table game 10 11 facility in which the employee is employed or in any other 12 licensed facility in this Commonwealth that is owned or 13 operated by the licensed gaming entity that employs the employee. Any employee other than an employee who, in the 14 15 judgment of the board, is not directly involved with the 16 conduct of table game operations, shall wait at least 30 days 17 following the date on which the employee either leaves 18 employment with or is terminated from employment with a table 19 game licensee before the employee may gamble in a licensed 20 table game facility in which such employee was formerly 21 employed or in any other licensed facility in this 22 Commonwealth that is owned or operated by the licensed gaming 23 entity that employed the employee.
 - (6) Any key employee or boxman, floorman, or any other employee who serves in a supervisory position to solicit or accept, and for any other employee to solicit, any tip or gratuity from any player or patron at the licensed table game facility where the employee is employed.
- 29 Section 1408. Density requirement.
- The board shall, by regulation, determine the permissible

24

25

26

27

28

4

5

6

7

- 1 number and density of table games in a licensed table game
- 2 facility. An applicant for or a person issued a license to
- 3 operate table games under this act shall limit the density of
- 4 the table game facility to no more than 30% of the total gaming
- 5 floor space in the licensed facility. It is the intent of the
- 6 General Assembly that 70% of the gaming floor space be dedicated
- 7 to slot machine gaming and 30% of the gaming floor space be
- 8 dedicated to the operation of authorized table games. The
- 9 regulations promulgated by the board that determines the
- 10 permissible number and density of authorized table games in a
- 11 licensed table game facility shall provide that all floor space
- 12 in the licensed facility, except for floor space in an approved
- 13 hotel, shall be included in any calculation of the permissible
- 14 number and density of authorized table games in a licensed
- 15 facility.
- 16 Section 1409. Approved hotels.
- 17 (a) Authority to determine suitability and approve. -- Nothing
- 18 in this act shall be construed to limit the authority of the
- 19 board to determine the suitability of and to approve a hotel for
- 20 the conduct and operation of authorized table games if the hotel
- 21 is designed architecturally to be physically connected to the
- 22 licensed facility and meets the requirements of this section.
- 23 The board shall determine the suitability of a hotel for the
- 24 conduct and operation of authorized table games and the areas of
- 25 the hotel in which table games shall be conducted and operated
- 26 on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the requirements of
- 27 this section.
- 28 (b) Requirements for approval.--The following criteria shall
- 29 be used by the board to determine suitability and approve a
- 30 hotel for the conduct and operation of authorized table games:

- 1 (1) The approved hotel shall be a single building or two
- or more buildings that are physically connected in a manner
- deemed appropriate and approved by the board.
- 4 (2) The approved hotel shall consist of at least 350
- 5 qualifying sleeping units or a lesser number as established
- by the board, except that any lesser number shall not be
- 7 lower than 300 sleeping units.
- 8 (3) The approved hotel shall consist of meeting rooms,
- 9 banquet rooms, restaurants, exhibition space, shops and
- 10 parking areas.
- 11 (4) The total square footage of the approved hotel shall
- not be lower than the minimum square footage established by
- 13 regulations of the board.
- 14 (5) Architectural designs and specifications for the
- 15 construction of the approved hotel are included in the
- 16 application for a table game license.
- 17 (c) Certification after approval.--After a hotel is
- 18 initially approved, the board shall thereafter rely on the
- 19 certification of the table game licensee with regard to the
- 20 number of qualifying sleeping units and shall permit
- 21 replacement, rehabilitation, renovation and alteration of any
- 22 part of the approved hotel even if the replacement,
- 23 rehabilitation, renovation or alteration will result temporarily
- 24 in a lower number of qualifying sleeping units, provided that
- 25 the table game licensee certifies that the replacement,
- 26 rehabilitation, renovation or alteration shall be completed
- 27 within one year or other reasonable period of time as approved
- 28 by the board.
- 29 (d) No additional requirements authorized.--The board shall
- 30 not impose any criteria or requirements regarding the contents

- 1 of an approved hotel in addition to the criteria and
- 2 requirements expressly specified in this section. However, the
- 3 board shall be authorized to require each table game licensee to
- 4 establish and maintain an approved hotel which is in all
- 5 respects a superior, first-class hotel facility of exceptional
- 6 quality which will promote the host municipality as a tourist or
- 7 convention destination.
- 8 (e) Exceptions.--The provisions of this section shall not
- 9 apply to a licensed table game entity that holds a Category 3
- 10 slot machine license. An applicant for a table game licensee or
- 11 a licensed table game entity who has applied for or who holds a
- 12 Category 3 slot machine license shall not be eligible to operate
- 13 authorized table games in an approved hotel.
- 14 (f) Prohibition on slot machine operations. -- Nothing in this
- 15 section shall be construed to authorize the placement of slot
- 16 machines or the conduct of slot machine operations in an
- 17 approved hotel.
- 18 CHAPTER 15
- 19 INTERNAL CONTROLS
- 20 Section 1501. Internal controls.
- 21 (a) Submission to board. -- Each applicant for a table game
- 22 license or table game licensee shall submit to the board a
- 23 description of its initial system of internal, administrative
- 24 and accounting controls for table game operations. The initial
- 25 system of internal, administrative and accounting controls
- 26 submitted to the board shall be accompanied by:
- 27 (1) A certification by the applicant's or table game
- licensee's chief legal officer or equivalent that the
- 29 submitted controls conform to the requirements of this act
- 30 and the regulations promulgated by the board pursuant to this

- 1 act.
- 2 (2) A certification by the applicant's or table game
- 3 licensee's chief financial officer or equivalent that the
- 4 submitted controls provide adequate and effective accounting
- 5 controls, establish a consistent overall system of internal
- 6 procedures and administrative and accounting controls and
- 7 conform to generally accepted accounting principles.
- 8 Each applicant for a table game license or table game licensee
- 9 shall make the initial submission required under this subsection
- 10 at least 30 days before table game operations are to commence
- 11 unless otherwise directed by the board.
- 12 (b) Implementation of modified internal control
- 13 procedures.--Except as otherwise provided in this section, a
- 14 licensed table game entity, upon submission to the board of a
- 15 narrative description of a change in its system of internal,
- 16 administrative or accounting controls and the two certifications
- 17 required under subsection (a), may, following the 15th day after
- 18 the submission, implement the proposed change or modification in
- 19 the internal, administrative or accounting controls. Each
- 20 initial submission shall contain a narrative description of the
- 21 internal, administrative or accounting control system to be
- 22 utilized by the licensed table game entity, including, but not
- 23 limited to:
- 24 (1) Accounting controls, including the standardization
- of forms and definition of terms to be utilized in the table
- game operations.
- 27 (2) Procedures, forms, and where appropriate, formulas
- 28 covering the calculation of:
- 29 (i) Hold percentages.
- 30 (ii) Revenue drops.

- 1 (iii) Expense and overhead schedules.
- 2 (iv) Complimentary services, except as provided in
- 3 Chapter 18.
- 4 (v) Junkets.
- 5 (vi) Cash equivalent transactions.
- 6 (3) Job descriptions and the system of personnel and
- 7 chain-of-command, establishing a diversity of responsibility
- 8 among employees engaged in table game operations and
- 9 identifying primary and secondary managerial and supervisory
- 10 positions for all areas of responsibility. The areas of
- 11 responsibility shall not be so extensive as to be impractical
- for an individual to monitor salary structure and personnel
- 13 practices. The personnel practices shall include an
- identification and description of any prerequisite, condition
- or requirement, other than or in addition to experience,
- 16 employment history, education, skill or any other requirement
- generally used to determine qualification for a particular
- 18 job or job classification, which could be used or will be
- 19 used as a factor or factors to determine eligibility,
- 20 employability or continued employment.
- 21 (4) Procedures within the cashier's cage for:
- 22 (i) Receipt, storage and disbursal of chips, cash
- and other cash equivalents used in the conduct of
- 24 authorized table games.
- 25 (ii) Cashing of checks.
- 26 (iii) Redemption of chips and other cash equivalents
- 27 used in the conduct of authorized table games.
- 28 (iv) Payoff of jackpots.
- 29 (v) Recording of transactions pertaining to table
- 30 game operations.

- 1 (5) Procedures for the collection and security of money 2 at the gaming tables.
- 3 (6) Procedures for the transfer and recordation of chips 4 between the gaming tables and the cashier's cage.
- 5 (7) Procedures for the transfer of moneys from the 6 gaming tables to the counting process.
- 7 (8) Procedures and security for the counting and 8 recording of revenue.
- 9 (9) Procedures for the security, storage and recordation 10 of cash, chips and other cash equivalents utilized in table 11 game operations.
- 12 (10) Procedures for the cashing and recording of checks
 13 exchanged by the licensed table game entity.
- 14 (11) Procedures governing the utilization of a private 15 security force within the licensed table game facility, as 16 approved by the board.
 - (12) Procedures and security standards for the handling and storage of gaming apparatus, including cards, dice, wheels and all other table game equipment, apparatus, devices and supplies used in the conduct of authorized table games.
 - (13) Procedures and rules governing the conduct of particular table games and the responsibility of the table game employees in respect to same.
- 24 (14) Procedures for separately recording all
 25 transactions pursuant to Chapter 16 involving any public
 26 official, any executive level State employee or any public
 27 official of a county or municipality in which table games are
 28 authorized at a licensed facility or any table game employee
 29 or key employee, and for the quarterly filing with the board
 30 of a list reporting all such transactions.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1 (c) Board review of submissions.--The board shall review
- 2 internal, administrative and accounting controls submissions
- 3 made pursuant to subsection (a) to determine whether the
- 4 submission conforms to the requirements of this act and
- 5 regulations promulgated by the board pursuant to this act, and
- 6 to ascertain whether the submission provides adequate and
- 7 effective controls for the operations of the particular licensed
- 8 table game facility submitting it. If the board preliminarily
- 9 determines during its review that a procedure in the submission
- 10 contains a substantial and material insufficiency likely to have
- 11 a direct and materially adverse impact on the integrity of table
- 12 game operations or the control of gross table game revenue, the
- 13 board, by written notice to the licensed table game entity,
- 14 shall:
- 15 (1) Specify the precise nature of the insufficiency and,
- when possible, recommend an acceptable alternative procedure.
- 17 (2) Schedule a hearing before the full board no later
- than 15 days after the date of written notice to plenarily
- 19 and finally determine whether the procedure in question
- 20 contains the described insufficiency.
- 21 (3) Direct that the internal, administrative or
- 22 accounting control at issue and not yet implemented not be
- 23 implemented by the table game licensee until revised and
- 24 approved by the board. Upon receipt of the notice, the table
- game licensee shall proceed to the scheduled hearing before
- 26 the full board and may submit a revised procedure addressing
- the board's concerns as specified in the notice.
- 28 Section 1502. Modification of internal controls.
- Notwithstanding the requirements of section 1501, the board
- 30 shall by regulation permit changes in a table game licensee's

- 1 system of internal, administrative and accounting controls
- 2 required by section 1501 that do not have a material impact upon
- 3 the integrity of table game operations or the control and
- 4 reporting of gross table game revenue from the operation of
- 5 table games, including those described in section 1501(b)(3) to
- 6 be implemented by a licensed table game entity immediately upon
- 7 the preparation and initial filing of the internal controls.
- 8 Section 1503. Additional submissions to board.
- 9 Each table game licensee and applicant for a table game
- 10 license shall submit a narrative description of its system of
- 11 internal controls and administrative and accounting controls for
- 12 the recording and reporting of all business transactions and
- 13 agreements governing table game service industries, leases and
- 14 contracts no later than five days after those operations
- 15 commence or no later than five days after any change in the
- 16 controls becomes effective.
- 17 CHAPTER 16
- 18 CREDIT
- 19 Section 1601. Restriction on provision of credit.
- 20 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no table game
- 21 licensee or any other person licensed under this act, and no
- 22 person acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with a table
- 23 game licensee or other person licensed under this act shall:
- 24 (1) Cash any check, make any loan or otherwise provide
- or give to any person any credit or advance of anything of
- value or a representation of value to enable any person to
- 27 play an authorized table game.
- 28 (2) Release or discharge any debt, in whole or in part,
- or make any loan that represents any losses incurred by any
- 30 player, without maintaining a written record of the debt in

- 1 accordance with regulations of the board.
- 2 Section 1602. Acceptance of checks.
- 3 (a) Restrictions. -- No table game licensee or any person
- 4 licensed or qualified under this act, and no person acting on
- 5 behalf of or under any arrangement with a licensee or other
- 6 person licensed or qualified under this act, may accept a check,
- 7 other than a recognized traveler's check or other cash
- 8 equivalent from any person to enable a person to take part in
- 9 table game activity as a player, or may give cash or cash
- 10 equivalents in exchange for the check unless:
- 11 (1) The check is made payable to the table game
- 12 licensee.
- 13 (2) The check is dated, but not postdated.
- 14 (3) The check is presented to the cashier or the
- cashier's representative at a location in the licensed table
- 16 game facility approved by the board and is exchanged for cash
- 17 that totals an amount equal to the amount for which the check
- is drawn or the check is presented to the cashier's
- 19 representative at a gaming table in exchange for chips that
- 20 total an amount equal to the amount for which the check is
- 21 drawn.
- 22 (4) The regulations concerning check-cashing procedures
- are observed by the table game licensee and its employees and
- agents.
- 25 (b) Accounts. -- Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to
- 26 preclude the establishment of an account by any person with a
- 27 table game licensee by a deposit of cash or recognized
- 28 traveler's check or other cash equivalent or a check that meets
- 29 the requirements of this section or to preclude the withdrawal,
- 30 either in whole or in part, of any amount contained in such

- 1 account.
- 2 (c) Requirement for cashing checks. -- When a table game
- 3 licensee or other person licensed or qualified under this act,
- 4 or any person acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with
- 5 a table game licensee or other person licensed or qualified
- 6 under this act, cashes a check in conformity with the
- 7 requirements of subsection (a), the table game licensee shall
- 8 deposit or provide for the deposit of the check in a bank for
- 9 collection or payment or shall require an attorney or key
- 10 employee with no incompatible functions to present the check to
- 11 the drawer's bank for payment, within any of the following:
- 12 (1) Seven calendar days of the date of the transaction
- for a check in an amount of \$1,000 or less.
- 14 (2) Fourteen calendar days of the date of the
- transaction for a check in an amount greater than \$1,000 but
- less than or equal to \$5,000.
- 17 (3) Forty-five calendar days of the date of the
- transaction for a check in an amount greater than \$5,000.
- 19 (d) Check redemption.--
- 20 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section,
- 21 the drawer of the check may redeem the check by exchanging
- 22 cash, cash equivalents, chips or a check that meets the
- 23 requirements of subsection (i) in an amount equal to the
- amount for which the check is drawn, the drawer may redeem
- 25 the check in part by exchanging cash, cash equivalents, chips
- or a check that meets the requirements of subsection (i) and
- another check that meets the requirements of subsection (a)
- for the difference between the original check and the cash,
- 29 cash equivalents, chips or check tendered or the drawer may
- issue one check that meets the requirements of subsection (a)

- in an amount sufficient to redeem two or more checks drawn to the order of the licensee.
- 3 (2) If there has been a partial redemption or a 4 consolidation in conformity with the provisions of this 5 subsection, the newly issued check shall be delivered to a 6 bank for collection or payment or presented to the drawer's
- 7 bank for payment by an attorney or key employee of the
- 8 licensee with no incompatible functions within the period
- 9 specified.
- 10 (3) No table game licensee or any person licensed or
 11 qualified under this act shall accept any check or series of
 12 checks in redemption or consolidation of another check or
 13 checks for the purpose of avoiding or delaying the deposit of
 14 a check in a bank for collection or payment or the
- presentment of the check to the drawer's bank within the time period prescribed by this subsection.
- 17 (4) In computing a time period prescribed under this
 18 subsection, the last day of the period shall be included
 19 unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or a Federal or State
 20 holiday, in which event the time period shall extend to the
 21 next subsequent business day.
- 22 (e) Transfer of check and limitation. -- No table game
- 23 licensee or any other person licensed or qualified under this
- 24 act, or any other person acting on behalf of or under any
- 25 arrangement with a table game licensee or other person licensed
- 26 or qualified under this act, shall transfer, convey or give,
- 27 with or without consideration, a check cashed in conformity with
- 28 the requirements of this section to any person other than:
- 29 (1) The drawer of the check upon redemption or
- 30 consolidation in accordance with subsection (d).

- 1 (2) A bank for collection or payment of the check.
- 2 (3) A purchaser of the table game license as approved by
- 3 the board.
- 4 (4) An attorney or key employee of the licensee with no
- 5 incompatible functions for presentment to the drawer's bank.
- 6 (f) Applicability of limitation. -- The limitation on
- 7 transferability of checks shall apply to checks returned by any
- 8 bank or other financial institution to the table game licensee
- 9 without full and final payment.
- 10 (g) Collection of unpaid checks. -- No person other than a
- 11 person licensed as a key employee or as a table game employee in
- 12 accordance with this act may engage in activities to collect
- 13 payment of checks that have been returned by banks or other
- 14 financial institutions without full and final payment, although
- 15 an attorney representing the table game licensee may bring
- 16 action for the collection of an unpaid check.
- 17 (h) Validity of checks.--Notwithstanding the provisions of
- 18 any law or regulation to the contrary, checks cashed in
- 19 conformity with the requirements of this act shall be valid
- 20 instruments, enforceable at law in the courts of this
- 21 Commonwealth. Any check cashed, transferred, conveyed or given
- 22 in violation of this act shall be invalid and unenforceable for
- 23 the purposes of collection but shall be included in the
- 24 calculation of gross table game revenue.
- 25 (i) Additional requirements for acceptance of check.--
- 26 Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) to the
- 27 contrary, a table game licensee may accept a check from a person
- 28 to enable the person to play table games as a player, may give
- 29 cash or cash equivalents in exchange for the check or may accept
- 30 a check in redemption or partial redemption of a check issued in

- 1 accordance with subsection (a), provided that:
- 2 (1) (i) The check is drawn by a table game licensee
- 3 pursuant to the relevant provisions of this act or upon
- 4 the withdrawal of funds from an account established in
- 5 accordance with subsection (b) or is drawn by a table
- 6 game licensee as payment for winnings from an authorized
- 7 table game.
- 8 (ii) The check is issued by a banking institution
- 9 that is chartered in a country other than the United
- 10 States on its account at a federally chartered or state-
- chartered bank in the United States and is made payable
- to "cash," "bearer," a table game licensee or the person
- 13 presenting the check.
- 14 (iii) The check is issued by a bank or other
- financial institution that is chartered in the United
- 16 States on its account at another federally chartered or
- state-chartered bank and is made payable to "cash,"
- 18 "bearer," a table game license, or the person presenting
- 19 the check.
- 20 (iv) The check is issued by an affiliate of a table
- game licensee that holds a casino or gaming license in
- 22 any jurisdiction.
- 23 (2) The check is identifiable in a manner approved by
- the board as a check issued for a purpose listed in paragraph
- 25 (1).
- 26 (3) The check is dated, but not postdated.
- 27 (4) The check is presented to the cashier or the
- 28 cashier's representative by the original payee and its
- validity is verified by the drawer in the case of a check
- drawn pursuant to paragraph (1)(i), or the check is verified

- 1 in accordance with regulations promulgated by the board in
- the case of a check issued pursuant to paragraph (1)(ii),
- 3 (iii) and (iv).
- 4 (5) The regulations concerning check-cashing procedures
- 5 are observed by the table game licensee and its employees and
- 6 agents.
- 7 (j) Check for loan or advance. -- No table game licensee shall
- 8 issue a check for the purpose of making a loan or otherwise
- 9 providing or allowing any advance or credit to a person to
- 10 enable the person to take part in table game activity as a
- 11 player.
- 12 (k) Acceptance of check outside facility. -- Notwithstanding
- 13 the provisions of subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) to the
- 14 contrary, a table game licensee may, at a location outside the
- 15 licensed facility, accept a personal check or checks from a
- 16 person for up to \$5,000 in exchange for cash or cash
- 17 equivalents, and may, at locations within the licensed table
- 18 game facility as permitted by the board, accept a personal check
- 19 or checks for up to \$5,000 in exchange for cash, cash
- 20 equivalents, tokens, chips or plaques to enable the person to
- 21 take part in table game activity as a player, provided that:
- 22 (1) The check is drawn on the patron's bank or brokerage
- 23 cash management account.
- 24 (2) The check is for a specific amount.
- 25 (3) The check is made payable to the table game
- licensee.
- 27 (4) The check is dated, but not postdated.
- 28 (5) The patron's identity is established by examination
- of a valid credit card, driver's license, passport or other
- 30 form of identification, which contains, at a minimum, the

- 1 patron's signature and photograph.
- 2 (6) The check is restrictively endorsed "FOR DEPOSIT
- 3 ONLY" to the table game licensee's bank account and deposited
- 4 on the next banking day following the date of the
- 5 transaction.
- 6 (7) The total amount of personal checks presented by the
- 7 patron and accepted by any one table game licensee pursuant
- 8 to this subsection that are outstanding at any time,
- 9 including the current check being submitted, does not exceed
- 10 \$5,000.
- 11 (8) The table game licensee has a board-approved system
- of internal controls in place that will enable it to
- determine the amount of outstanding personal checks received
- from any patron pursuant to this subsection at any given
- 15 point in time.
- 16 (9) The table game licensee maintains a record of each
- 17 transaction in accordance with regulations promulgated by the
- 18 board.
- 19 Section 1603. Prohibition on provision of credit.
- 20 Upon written request to the board, a person may request that
- 21 the board place that person's name on a list of persons whom the
- 22 extension of credit by a table game licensee as provided in this
- 23 chapter would be prohibited. A person desiring to have the
- 24 person's name placed on the list shall submit the person's name,
- 25 address and date of birth to the board. The person does not need
- 26 to provide a reason for the request. It shall be the duty of the
- 27 board to provide the "no credit list" authorized under this
- 28 section to the credit department of each table game licensee.
- 29 The board, the table game licensee and the credit department of
- 30 a table game licensee may not divulge the names on the "no

- 1 credit list" to any person or entity other than those provided
- 2 for in this section. If a person wishes to have the person's
- 3 name removed from the "no credit list," the person shall submit
- 4 a written request for removal to the board. The board shall
- 5 inform the credit departments of each table game licensee no
- 6 later than seven business days after board receipt of a request
- 7 to remove a name from the "no credit list." Each credit
- 8 department of a table game licensee shall cause such person's
- 9 name to be removed from its "no credit list" within three
- 10 business days of receipt of the request for removal from the
- 11 board.
- 12 Section 1604. Accounts, deposits and transactions.
- 13 The following shall govern accounts established by patrons of
- 14 table games:
- 15 (1) No table game licensee or any person licensed or
- 16 qualified under this act and no person acting on behalf of or
- 17 under any arrangement with a table game licensee or other
- 18 person licensed or qualified under this act shall, in a
- 19 single transaction during a gaming day, accept cash from a
- 20 person offered for the purposes of establishing an account,
- when the amount offered totals \$10,000 or more, unless the
- 22 person presents proof of his identity or passport
- 23 identification number, if the person is not a United States
- 24 citizen.
- 25 (2) Multiple currency transactions shall be treated as a
- single transaction if the table game licensee or other person
- 27 licensed or qualified under this act or a person acting on
- 28 behalf of or under any arrangement with a table game licensee
- or other person licensed or qualified under this act has
- 30 knowledge that the transactions are by or on behalf of one

- 1 person and result in either cash in or cash out totaling more
- than \$10,000 during a gaming day.
- 3 Section 1605. Limitation on amount redeemed.
- 4 (a) Permissible transaction. -- No table game licensee or any
- 5 person licensed or qualified under this act, and no person
- 6 acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with a table game
- 7 licensee or other person licensed or qualified under this act
- 8 shall, in a single transaction during a gaming day, redeem for
- 9 cash or credit any chips or markers in an amount of \$10,000 or
- 10 more or exchange chips for cash in an amount of \$10,000 or more,
- 11 from any person, unless the person seeking to redeem the chips
- 12 or markers presents proof of identity or passport identification
- 13 number if the person seeking redemption is not a United States
- 14 citizen.
- 15 (b) Multiple transactions. -- Multiple currency transactions
- 16 shall be treated as a single transaction if the table game
- 17 licensee or any person licensed or qualified under this act or a
- 18 person acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with a table
- 19 game licensee or other person licensed or qualified under this
- 20 act has knowledge that the transactions are by or on behalf of
- 21 one person and result in either cash in or cash out totaling
- 22 more than \$10,000 during a gaming day.
- 23 (c) Reports of transactions. -- Each table game licensee or
- 24 persons acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with a
- 25 table game licensee or other persons licensed under this act who
- 26 accept cash or redeem chips or markers totaling \$10,000 or more
- 27 in a gaming day for which identification is required pursuant to
- 28 this section shall, at least once every 30 days, report the
- 29 identities and passport numbers, if applicable, of the persons
- 30 offering the cash, chips or markers to the bureau.

1 CHAPTER 17

2 SUPPLIER AND MANUFACTURER LICENSES

- 3 Section 1701. Supplier and manufacturer licenses.
- 4 (a) Authority of board to license. -- The board may issue a
- 5 supplier license to a person seeking to provide table game
- 6 equipment, devices, apparatuses or supplies to a table game
- 7 licensee within this Commonwealth and a manufacturer license to
- 8 a person who is a manufacturer of table game equipment,
- 9 apparatuses, devices or supplies for use in this Commonwealth. A
- 10 person desiring to serve as either a supplier or manufacturer
- 11 shall submit an application for a supplier or manufacturer
- 12 license to the board with a nonrefundable application fee not to
- 13 exceed \$2,500.
- 14 (b) Eliqibility and qualification for licensure. -- The board
- 15 shall use the licensure procedures, conditions and any other
- 16 requirements established for persons applying for or holding a
- 17 supplier or manufacturer license under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II
- 18 (relating to gaming), when considering applications for a
- 19 supplier or manufacturer license under this act. In addition to
- 20 any criteria established by regulation for suppliers and
- 21 manufacturers of table game equipment, devices, apparatuses and
- 22 supplies under this act, the provisions of 4 Pa.C.S. §§ 1317
- 23 (relating to supplier licenses), 1317.1 (relating to
- 24 manufacturer licenses), 1319 (relating to alternative
- 25 manufacturer licensing standards) and 1325 (relating to license
- 26 or permit issuance) or any regulations promulgated pursuant to
- 27 the provisions of 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II shall apply to any applicant
- 28 for or holder of a table game supplier or table game
- 29 manufacturer license under this act.
- 30 (c) Responsibility of applicant.--It shall be the burden of

- 1 an applicant for a table game supplier license or for a table
- 2 game manufacturer license, as the case may be, to establish by
- 3 clear and convincing evidence the applicant's suitability as to
- 4 integrity, moral character and reputation, personal and business
- 5 probity, financial ability and experience, responsibility and
- 6 other criteria considered appropriate by the board. Applicants
- 7 for a supplier or manufacturer license and supplier or
- 8 manufacturer licensees shall be under a continuing duty to
- 9 provide information requested by the board and to cooperate in
- 10 any investigation, inquiry or hearing conducted by the board.
- 11 Section 1702. Additional eligibility requirements.
- 12 In addition to any criteria the board may use to disqualify a
- 13 person seeking a supplier or manufacturer license under this
- 14 section, a person shall not qualify for licensure as a supplier
- 15 or manufacturer if any of the following circumstances exist:
- 16 (1) The applicant has been convicted of a felony under
- the laws of this Commonwealth, any other state, the United
- 18 States or under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction within
- 19 the preceding 15 years.
- 20 (2) The applicant has been convicted of a misdemeanor
- involving gambling, theft, fraud or dishonesty in this
- 22 Commonwealth, or in any other state in the United States or
- 23 under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction, that substantially
- corresponds to a misdemeanor in that state.
- 25 (3) The applicant has submitted an application for a
- 26 license under this act that contains false or misleading
- 27 information.
- 28 (4) The applicant is a member of the board.
- 29 (5) The applicant holds an elective office of a
- 30 political subdivision of this Commonwealth, another state,

- 1 the Federal Government or is a member of or employed by a
- 2 gaming regulatory body of a political subdivision in this
- 3 Commonwealth, another state, the Federal Government or is
- 4 employed by a political subdivision of this Commonwealth.
- 5 (6) The applicant has an ownership interest in another
- 6 entity holding a table game license issued under this act or
- 7 a slot machine license issued under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II
- 8 (relating to gaming).
- 9 (7) The board determines that the applicant lacks the
- 10 requisite suitability as to integrity, moral character and
- 11 reputation, personal and business probity, financial ability
- 12 and experience and responsibility.
- 13 (8) The applicant fails to meet any other criteria
- 14 considered appropriate by the board. The criteria considered
- appropriate by the board shall not be arbitrary, capricious
- or contradictory to the expressed provisions of this act.
- 17 Section 1703. Issuance of license.
- 18 In determining whether to issue a supplier license or
- 19 manufacturer license to an applicant, the board shall consider
- 20 all of the following:
- 21 (1) The applicant's past and present compliance with
- 22 casino gaming licensing requirements of any other
- 23 jurisdiction, foreign or domestic, that pertain to casino
- 24 gaming and related activities.
- 25 (2) The integrity, moral character and reputation,
- 26 personal and business probity, financial ability and
- 27 experience and responsibility of the applicant or an
- affiliate of the applicant.
- 29 (3) Whether the applicant has been indicted, charged,
- arrested, convicted, pleaded quilty or nolo contendere,

- 1 forfeited bail concerning or had expunged any criminal
- offense enumerated in section 602(b) under the laws of this
- 3 Commonwealth or of any other jurisdiction foreign or
- 4 domestic, either felony or misdemeanor, not including traffic
- 5 violations, regardless of whether the offense has been
- 6 expunged, pardoned or reversed on appeal or otherwise.
- 7 (4) Whether the applicant has filed, or had filed
- 8 against it, a proceeding for bankruptcy or has ever been
- 9 involved in any formal process to adjust, defer, suspend or
- otherwise work out the payment of any debt within ten
- 11 calendar years before the effective date of this section.
- 12 (5) Whether the applicant has been served with a
- complaint or other notice filed with any public body
- 14 regarding a payment of any tax required under Federal, State
- or local law that has been delinquent for one or more years.
- 16 (6) Whether the applicant has a history of noncompliance
- 17 with the casino licensing requirements of any jurisdiction,
- 18 foreign or domestic.
- 19 (7) Whether the applicant has a history of noncompliance
- with any regulatory requirements in this Commonwealth or any
- other jurisdiction, foreign or domestic.
- 22 (8) Whether at the time of application the applicant is
- 23 a defendant in litigation involving its business practices or
- 24 business interest.
- 25 (9) Whether issuing a supplier license or manufacturer
- license to an applicant would undermine the public's
- 27 confidence in this Commonwealth's gaming industry.
- 28 (10) Whether the applicant meets other standards for the
- issuance of a supplier license or manufacturer license that
- 30 the board may promulgate by regulation. The regulations

- 1 promulgated under this section shall not be arbitrary,
- 2 capricious or contradictory to the expressed provisions of
- 3 this act.
- 4 (11) Whether the applicant applied for or holds a
- 5 supplier license or manufacturer license issued by the board
- 6 under 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming).
- 7 (12) Whether the applicant for a supplier license or
- 8 manufacturer license has paid the license fee authorized to
- 9 be collected by the board under this act.
- 10 Section 1704. Additional supplier license requirements.
- 11 Any person that supplies equipment, apparatuses, devices,
- 12 supplies or services to a table game licensee shall first obtain
- 13 a supplier's license. A supplier shall provide the board with a
- 14 list of all equipment, devices, apparatuses, services and
- 15 supplies offered for sale or lease to each table game licensee
- 16 licensed under this act.
- 17 Section 1705. Records.
- Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,
- 19 each person licensed as a licensed supplier or licensed
- 20 manufacturer under this act shall keep books and records of
- 21 their business activities with a table game licensee, including
- 22 the furnishing of equipment, apparatuses, devices, supplies and
- 23 services to table game licensees separate and distinct from any
- 24 other business, including slot machine operations, that the
- 25 licensed supplier or licensed manufacturer, as the case may be,
- 26 might operate. A licensed supplier or licensed manufacturer
- 27 shall file a quarterly report with the board listing all sales,
- 28 leases and services entered into, made or provided in this
- 29 Commonwealth to a table game licensee. A licensed supplier or
- 30 licensed manufacturer shall permanently affix, when feasible,

- 1 its name to all its equipment, apparatuses, devices and supplies
- 2 for table game operations. Any supplier's or manufacturer's
- 3 equipment, apparatuses, devices or supplies that are used by any
- 4 person in an unauthorized gambling operation shall be forfeited
- 5 to the Commonwealth.
- 6 Section 1706. Inspections.
- 7 All applicants for a supplier or manufacturer license and
- 8 such licensees shall consent to inspection, searches and
- 9 seizures in accordance with this act and to the disclosure to
- 10 the board and its agents of confidential records, including tax
- 11 records, held by any Federal, State or local agency, credit
- 12 bureau or financial institution and to provide handwriting
- 13 exemplars, photographs, fingerprints and information as may be
- 14 authorized in this act and any regulations promulgated pursuant
- 15 to this act. Failure to provide information requested by the
- 16 board to assist in any investigation, inquiry or hearing of the
- 17 board or the bureau or failure to comply with any provision of
- 18 this act or regulations promulgated by the board under this act
- 19 may result in denial, suspension or, upon reasonable notice,
- 20 revocation of a table game license.
- 21 CHAPTER 18
- 22 JUNKETS AND COMPLIMENTARY SERVICES
- 23 Section 1801. Junkets.
- 24 (a) Prohibition.--No person shall act as a junket
- 25 representative or junket enterprise and no junket shall be
- 26 organized or permitted to operate in this Commonwealth except in
- 27 accordance with this chapter.
- 28 (b) Junket representative qualification.--A junket
- 29 representative employed by a table game licensee, an applicant
- 30 for a table game license or an affiliate of a table game

- 1 licensee shall obtain a table game employee occupation permit in
- 2 accordance with the requirements of this act, except that the
- 3 junket representative need not be a resident of this
- 4 Commonwealth. Any person who holds a current and valid table
- 5 game employee occupation permit may act as a junket
- 6 representative while employed by a table game licensee or an
- 7 affiliate of a table game licensee. Junket representatives that
- 8 are not employed by a table game licensee or an applicant for a
- 9 table game license or by a junket enterprise shall be subject to
- 10 the requirements of section 1002 and Chapter 20, unless
- 11 otherwise directed by the board. No table game licensee or
- 12 applicant for a table game license may employ or otherwise
- 13 engage a junket representative who is not licensed as a junket
- 14 representative in accordance with the requirements of this
- 15 chapter.
- 16 (c) Junket enterprise qualification. -- Junket enterprises
- 17 that are engaged in activities governed by this section shall be
- 18 subject to the provisions section 1002 and Chapter 20, with
- 19 regard to those activities, unless otherwise directed by the
- 20 board. The owners, management and supervisory employees and
- 21 other principal employees of a junket enterprise as the board
- 22 may require shall qualify under the standards, except for
- 23 residency, established for the qualification and licensure of
- 24 table game key employees under Chapter 7.
- 25 (d) Service of process.--Prior to the issuance of a table
- 26 game occupation permit for a person to serve as a junket
- 27 representative, a table game key employee license to a person
- 28 associated with a junket enterprise or a table game service
- 29 industry license to engage in the business of a junket
- 30 enterprise, the applicant for the permit or license shall submit

- 1 to the jurisdiction of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and
- 2 shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the board that the
- 3 applicant is amenable to service of process within this
- 4 Commonwealth. Failure to establish or maintain compliance with
- 5 the requirements of this subsection shall constitute sufficient
- 6 cause for denial, suspension or revocation of the person's table
- 7 game employee occupation permit, the person's key employee
- 8 license or the person's table game service industry license.
- 9 Section 1802. Temporary occupation permit.
- 10 (a) Petition by table game licensee. -- Upon petition by the
- 11 holder of a table game license, a junket representative applying
- 12 for a table game employee occupation permit may be issued a
- 13 temporary occupation permit upon a finding by the board of all
- 14 of the following:
- 15 (1) The applicant for the occupation permit as a junket
- representative is employed by the table game licensee.
- 17 (2) The applicant for the occupation permit has filed a
- completed application, including a nonrefundable application
- 19 fee and any other fee as required by regulation of the board,
- with the board.
- 21 (3) The bureau certifies to the board that the completed
- 22 application for the occupation permit as a junket
- 23 representative has been in the possession of the bureau for
- 24 at least 30 days. The board, at its discretion, may consider
- an application that has been in the possession of the bureau
- for less than 30 days.
- 27 (b) Authority to suspend, limit or condition temporary
- 28 occupation permit. -- In addition to any other authority granted
- 29 to the board under this act, the board shall have the authority,
- 30 upon notification from the bureau or the Pennsylvania State

- 1 Police that either is in possession of information that raises
- 2 reasonable possibility that a junket representative does not
- 3 qualify for an occupation permit, to immediately suspend, limit
- 4 or condition any temporary occupation permit, pending a hearing
- 5 on the qualifications of the junket representative in accordance
- 6 with the provisions of this act and regulations of the board.
- 7 (c) Duration of temporary permit.--Unless otherwise
- 8 terminated by the board, a temporary table game employee
- 9 occupation permit issued pursuant to this section shall expire
- 10 12 months from the date of issuance, and shall be renewable by
- 11 the board, in the absence of an objection by the bureau or the
- 12 Pennsylvania State Police, for one additional six-month period.
- 13 Section 1803. Agreements.
- 14 Any agreement entered into between a table game licensee and
- 15 a junket representative or between a table game licensee and a
- 16 junket enterprise shall include a provision for the termination
- 17 of the agreement without liability on the part of the table game
- 18 licensee, if the board orders the termination upon the
- 19 suspension, limitation, conditioning, denial or revocation of
- 20 the occupation permit of the junket representative or the
- 21 license of the junket enterprise. Failure to expressly include
- 22 this condition in the agreement shall not constitute a defense
- 23 in any action brought to terminate the agreement.
- 24 Section 1804. Responsibility of licensee for conduct of junket.
- 25 A table game licensee shall be responsible for the conduct of
- 26 any junket representative or junket enterprise associated with
- 27 it and for the terms and conditions of any junket engaged in on
- 28 its premises, regardless of the fact that the junket may involve
- 29 persons not employed by the licensee.
- 30 Section 1805. Violation of terms of junket.

- 1 A table game licensee shall be responsible for any violation
- 2 or deviation from the terms of a junket. Notwithstanding any
- 3 other provision of this act, the board may, after hearing, order
- 4 restitution to junket participants, assess penalties for
- 5 violations or deviations from the terms of the junket, prohibit
- 6 future junkets by a table game licensee, junket enterprises or
- 7 junket representatives and order further relief as it may deem
- 8 appropriate.
- 9 Section 1806. Records of junkets.
- 10 The board by regulation shall prescribe methods, procedures
- 11 and forms for the delivery and retention of information
- 12 concerning the conduct of junkets by table game licensees. Each
- 13 table game licensee, in accordance with regulations of the
- 14 board, shall:
- 15 (1) Maintain on file a report describing the operation
- of any junket engaged in or on its premises.
- 17 (2) Submit to the board and the bureau a list of all of
- its employees who act as junket representatives, whether on a
- 19 full-time, part-time, temporary or permanent basis.
- 20 (3) Maintain records of all agreements entered into with
- 21 a junket enterprise or junket representative for no less than
- 22 five years.
- 23 Section 1807. Report of junket participants.
- 24 Each table game licensee, junket representative or junket
- 25 enterprise, in accordance with the regulations of the board,
- 26 shall file a report with the bureau with respect to each list of
- 27 junket patrons or potential junket patrons purchased directly or
- 28 indirectly by the table game licensee, junket representative or
- 29 junket enterprise. The report shall include, but not be limited
- 30 to, information on the source of the list and zip codes of

- 1 patrons or potential patrons named on any list purchased
- 2 directly or indirectly by the table game licensee, junket
- 3 representative or junket enterprise. Nothing in this section
- 4 shall be construed to require the listing of any personal
- 5 identifying information for patrons of any junket.
- 6 Section 1808. Junket arrangements; exemption determination.
- 7 The board shall have the authority to determine, either by
- 8 regulation or upon petition by the holder of the table game
- 9 license, whether an arrangement otherwise included in the
- 10 definition of "junket" under section 103 shall be required to
- 11 comply with any or all of the requirements of this chapter. The
- 12 board shall seek the opinion of the bureau prior to granting any
- 13 exemption under this chapter. In granting an exemption, the
- 14 board shall consider the nature, volume and significance of the
- 15 particular type of arrangement, whether the exemption would be
- 16 consistent with the policies and purposes of this act and any
- 17 other factor it may deem necessary. The board may condition,
- 18 limit or restrict any exemption as the board may deem
- 19 appropriate.
- 20 Section 1809. Prohibitions relating to junkets.
- 21 No junket enterprise or junket representative or person
- 22 acting as a junket representative shall:
- 23 (1) Engage in efforts to collect upon checks that have
- 24 been returned by banks or other financial institutions
- 25 without full and final payment.
- 26 (2) Exercise approval authority with regard to the
- authorization or issuance of credit pursuant to Chapter 16.
- 28 (3) Act on behalf of or under any arrangement with a
- 29 table game licensee or patron with regard to the redemption,
- 30 consolidation or substitution of the patron's check awaiting

- deposit pursuant to Chapter 16.
- 2 (4) Individually receive or retain any fee from a table
- 3 game patron for the privilege of participating in a junket.
- 4 (5) Pay for any services, including transportation, or
- 5 other items or things of value provided to, or for the
- 6 benefit of, any patron participating in a junket except as
- 7 provided in this act.
- 8 Section 1810. Complimentary services.
- 9 (a) Restrictions on complimentary services. -- No table game
- 10 licensee shall offer or provide any complimentary services,
- 11 gifts, cash or other things or items of value to any person
- 12 unless:
- 13 (1) The complimentary service consists of room, food,
- beverage or entertainment expenses provided directly to the
- patron and the patron's guests by the table game licensee or
- indirectly to the patron and the patron's guests on behalf of
- a table game licensee by a third party.
- 18 (2) The complimentary service consists of documented
- 19 transportation expenses provided directly to the patron and
- the patron's guests by the table game licensee or indirectly
- 21 to the patron and the patron's guests on behalf of a licensee
- 22 by a third party as long as the table game licensee complies
- 23 with regulations promulgated by the board to ensure that
- documented transportation expenses of a patron and the
- patron's guests are paid for or reimbursed only once.
- 26 (3) The complimentary service consists of coins, tokens,
- 27 cash or other complimentary items or services provided
- through a bus coupon or other complimentary distribution
- 29 programs that, notwithstanding the requirements of Chapter
- 30 15, shall be filed with the board upon the implementation of

- 1 the program or maintained pursuant to board regulation.
- 2 (b) Allowable complimentary service. -- Notwithstanding
- 3 subsection (a), a table game licensee may offer and provide
- 4 complimentary cash or noncash gifts that are not otherwise
- 5 included under subsection (a) to any person, provided that
- 6 complimentary cash or noncash gifts in excess of \$2,000 per trip
- 7 or a greater amount are supported by documentation setting forth
- 8 the reason the gift was given to the patron or the patron's
- 9 guests, including, where applicable, a patron's player rating.
- 10 The documentation supporting complimentary cash or noncash gifts
- 11 of \$2,000 or more per trip shall be maintained by the table game
- 12 licensee. For the purpose of this subsection, all gifts
- 13 presented to a patron and the patron's guests directly by a
- 14 table game licensee or indirectly on behalf of a table game
- 15 licensee by a third party within any five-day period shall be
- 16 considered to have been made during a single trip.
- 17 (c) Complimentary service account required.--Each table game
- 18 licensee shall maintain a regulated complimentary service
- 19 account for complimentary services allowed under this section.
- 20 The table game licensee shall submit a quarterly report of
- 21 account activities and all complimentary services offered or
- 22 engaged in by the table game licensee during the immediately
- 23 preceding quarter. The report shall:
- 24 (1) Identify the regulated complimentary services.
- 25 (2) Provide the costs of the complimentary services.
- 26 (3) Indicate the number of persons by category of
- 27 service who received the complimentary services.
- 28 (4) Provide any other information the board may require.
- 29 Section 1811. Prohibition on provision of complimentary
- 30 services.

- 1 (a) General rule. -- No applicant for a table game license or
- 2 a table game licensee shall provide, directly or indirectly, a
- 3 complimentary service or discount to any person, that is other
- 4 than the complimentary service or discount provided or offered
- 5 to members of the general public in like circumstances.
- 6 (b) Definition.--As used in subsection (a), the term
- 7 "person" means any executive-level public employee or public
- 8 official as those terms are defined in section 2701.
- 9 CHAPTER 19
- 10 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
- 11 Section 1901. Definitions.
- 12 The following words and phrases when used in this chapter
- 13 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 14 context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 15 "Professional services." Those services rendered to a table
- 16 game licensee in this Commonwealth, including, but not limited
- 17 to:
- 18 (1) Legal services.
- 19 (2) Advertising or public relations services.
- 20 (3) Engineering services.
- 21 (4) Architectural, landscaping or surveying services.
- 22 (5) Accounting, auditing or actuarial services.
- 23 (6) Security consultant services.
- 24 (7) Computer and information technology services, except
- 25 telephone service.
- 26 Section 1902. Reporting of professional services.
- 27 (a) Quarterly reports required.--Each holder of a table game
- 28 license under this act shall submit a quarterly report to the
- 29 board that names each individual, corporation, firm,
- 30 partnership, association or other person or entity that

- 1 furnishes professional services to the licensee. The report
- 2 shall be a public record governed by the act of June 21, 1957
- 3 (P.L.390, No. 212), referred to as the Right-to-Know Law, and
- 4 shall be forwarded to the board on a quarterly basis by
- 5 certified mail or electronic mail no later than 20 days after
- 6 the end of each quarter, except that legal services shall be
- 7 reported in accordance with any rules established for the
- 8 reporting of legal services that have been established, or that
- 9 may be established, by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania.
- 10 (b) Content of report. -- The report shall contain the name,
- 11 address and any other information the board, through regulation,
- 12 may require of each individual, person, corporation, firm,
- 13 partnership, association or other entity that furnishes
- 14 professional services to the table game licensee during the
- 15 reporting quarter. The table game licensee shall not be required
- 16 to report the amount of compensation paid to an individual,
- 17 person or entity in exchange for furnishing professional
- 18 services to the table game licensee.
- 19 (c) Sanctions.--The board may impose sanctions as provided
- 20 in this act on any table game licensee who fails to submit the
- 21 professional services report to the board in accordance with
- 22 this chapter.
- 23 CHAPTER 20
- 24 AGREEMENTS, LEASES AND CONTRACTS
- 25 Section 2001. Payments under agreement, lease or contract.
- 26 (a) Requirement.--Unless otherwise provided in this section,
- 27 no agreement shall be lawful that provides for the payment,
- 28 however defined, of any direct or indirect interest, percentage
- 29 or share of any money or property wagered at a licensed table
- 30 game facility, any money or property derived from table game

- 1 operations or any revenues, profits or earnings of a licensed
- 2 table game facility, the following shall apply:
- 3 (1) Agreements that provide only for the payment of a
- fixed sum that is in no way affected by the amount of any of
- 5 such money, property, revenues, profits or earnings of a
- 6 licensed table game facility shall not be subject to the
- 7 provisions of this section, and receipts, rentals or charges
- 8 for real property, personal property or services shall not
- 9 lose their character as payments of a fixed sum because of
- 10 contract, lease or license provisions for adjustments in
- charges, rentals or fees on account of changes in taxes or
- 12 assessments, cost-of-living index escalations, expansions or
- improvement of facilities or changes in services supplied.
- 14 (2) Agreements between a table game licensee and a
- 15 junket enterprise or junket representative licensed,
- permitted or qualified in accordance with the applicable
- 17 provisions of this act that provide for the compensation of
- the junket enterprise or junket representative by the table
- 19 game licensee based upon the actual table game activities of
- 20 a patron procured or referred by the junket enterprise or
- junket representative shall be lawful if filed with the board
- 22 prior to the conduct of any junket that is governed by the
- 23 agreement.
- 24 (3) Agreements between a table game licensee and its
- 25 employees that provide for table game employee and table game
- 26 key employee profit sharing shall be lawful if the agreement
- 27 is in writing and filed with the board prior to the effective
- date of the agreement. The agreement may be reviewed by the
- board under relevant provisions of this act.
- 30 (4) Agreements to lease a licensed table game facility

- or the land thereunder and agreements for the complete
- 2 management of table game operations in a licensed table game
- 3 facility shall not be subject to the provisions of this
- 4 section but shall be subject to the applicable provisions of
- 5 Chapter 5.
- 6 (5) Agreements that provide for percentage charges
- 7 between a table game licensee and a holding company or
- 8 intermediary company of the table game licensee shall be in
- 9 writing and filed with the board but shall not be subject to
- 10 the provisions of this section.
- 11 Section 2002. Maintenance of records.
- 12 Each applicant for a table game license or table game
- 13 licensee shall maintain, in accordance with regulations of the
- 14 board, a record of each written or unwritten agreement regarding
- 15 the realty, construction, maintenance or business of a proposed
- 16 or existing table game facility. The requirement to maintain
- 17 these records shall apply regardless of whether the applicant
- 18 for a table game license or the table game licensee is a party
- 19 to the agreement. The agreement may be reviewed by the board on
- 20 the basis of reasonableness of its terms, including the terms of
- 21 compensation, and of the qualifications of the owners, officers,
- 22 employees and directors of any enterprise involved in the
- 23 agreement; qualifications shall be reviewed according to the
- 24 standards enumerated in Chapter 6. If the board disapproves the
- 25 agreement or the owners, officers, employees or directors of any
- 26 enterprises involved in the agreement, the board may terminate
- 27 the agreement.
- 28 Section 2003. Termination of agreement by board.
- 29 Every agreement required to be maintained and every related
- 30 agreement, the performance of which is dependent upon the

- 1 performance of an agreement, shall be deemed to include a
- 2 provision stipulating that if the board determines that the
- 3 agreement should be terminated pursuant to this section, the
- 4 termination shall occur without liability on the part of an
- 5 applicant for a table game license or a table game licensee or
- 6 any qualified party to the agreement or any related agreement.
- 7 Failure expressly to include the provision in the agreement
- 8 shall not constitute a defense in any action brought to
- 9 terminate the agreement or any related agreement. If the
- 10 agreement is not maintained or presented to the board in
- 11 accordance with the requirements of this section or in
- 12 accordance with regulations promulgated by the board or the
- 13 disapproved agreement is not terminated, the board may pursue
- 14 any remedy or combination of remedies provided under this act.
- 15 Section 2004. Transfer of license.
- Nothing in this act shall be construed to permit the transfer
- 17 of any table game license issued by the board in accordance with
- 18 this act, any interest in any table game license or any
- 19 certification of compliance or any commitment or reservation.
- 20 CHAPTER 21
- 21 CORPORATE LICENSEES
- 22 Section 2101. Disposition of securities.
- 23 (a) Disposition conditional. -- The sale, assignment,
- 24 transfer, pledge or other disposition of any security issued by
- 25 a corporation that holds a table game license issued under this
- 26 act is conditional and shall be ineffective if disapproved by
- 27 the board.
- 28 (b) Requirement for certificate evidencing security.--Every
- 29 security issued by a corporation that holds a table game license
- 30 shall bear, on both sides of the certificate evidencing the

- 1 security, a statement of the restrictions imposed by this
- 2 chapter, except that in the case of a publicly traded
- 3 corporation incorporated prior to the effective date of this
- 4 act, a statement of restriction shall be necessary only insofar
- 5 as certificates are issued by the corporation after the
- 6 effective date of this act.
- 7 (c) Secretary of State. -- The Secretary of State shall not
- 8 accept for filing any articles of incorporation of any
- 9 corporation that includes as a stated purpose the conduct of
- 10 table games, or any amendment that adds the conduct of table
- 11 games to articles of incorporation previously filed, unless the
- 12 articles or amendments have been approved by the board and a
- 13 copy of the document evidencing board approval accompanies the
- 14 articles or amendments upon presentation for filing with the
- 15 Secretary of State.
- 16 Section 2102. Action upon finding of disqualification.
- 17 (a) General rule.--If at any time the board finds that an
- 18 individual owner or holder of any security of a corporate table
- 19 game licensee or of a holding or intermediary company of the
- 20 corporate licensee is not qualified under this act and, as a
- 21 result, the corporate table game licensee is no longer qualified
- 22 to continue as a table game licensee in this Commonwealth, the
- 23 board shall, pursuant to the provisions of this act, take any
- 24 necessary action to protect the public interest, including the
- 25 suspension or revocation of the table game license of the
- 26 corporation. If the holding or intermediary company is a
- 27 publicly traded corporation and the board finds disqualified any
- 28 holder of any security of that corporation who is required to be
- 29 qualified under this act, the board shall not take any action
- 30 against the table game licensee or the holding or intermediary

- 1 company with respect to the continued ownership of the security
- 2 interest by the disqualified holder if the board finds that:
- 3 (1) The holding or intermediary company has complied
- 4 with the applicable provisions of this act.
- 5 (2) The holding or intermediary company has made a good
- faith effort, including the pursuit of all legal remedies, to
- 7 comply with any order of the board requiring the divestiture
- 8 of the security interest held by the disqualified holder.
- 9 (3) The disqualified holder does not have the ability to
- 10 control the corporate table game licensee or any holding or
- intermediary company of the corporate table game licensee or
- 12 to elect one or more members of the board of directors of the
- corporation or company that is the holder of a table game
- license, the board shall not take any action against such
- table game licensee or the holding or intermediary company
- 16 with respect to the continued ownership of the security
- interest by the disqualified holder.
- 18 (b) Presumption. -- For the purpose of this act, a security
- 19 holder shall be presumed to have the ability to control a
- 20 publicly traded corporation, or to elect one or more members of
- 21 its board of directors, if such holder owns or beneficially
- 22 holds 5% or more of the equity securities of such corporation,
- 23 unless the presumption of control or ability to elect is
- 24 rebutted by clear and convincing evidence.
- 25 Section 2103. Prohibition upon disqualification.
- 26 Commencing on the date the board serves notice upon a
- 27 corporation that holds a table game license of the determination
- 28 of disqualification under section 2102, it shall be unlawful for
- 29 the named individual:
- 30 (1) To receive any dividends or interest from any

- 1 security.
- 2 (2) To exercise, directly or indirectly through any
- 3 trustee or nominee, any right conferred by the securities.
- 4 (3) To receive any remuneration in any form from the
- 5 corporate table game licensee for services rendered or
- 6 otherwise provided to the corporate table game licensee.
- 7 Section 2104. Reports by public and nonpublicly traded
- 8 corporations.
- 9 After a nonpublicly traded corporation is issued a table game
- 10 license under this act, but prior to the issuance or transfer of
- 11 any security to any person required to be but not yet issued a
- 12 license or qualified in accordance with this act, the
- 13 corporation shall file a report of its proposed action with the
- 14 board, and shall request the approval of the board for the
- 15 transaction. If the board denies the request, the corporation
- 16 shall not issue or transfer the security. After a publicly
- 17 traded corporation has been issued a table game license, the
- 18 corporation shall file a report quarterly with the board that
- 19 lists all owners and holders of any security issued by the
- 20 corporate table game licensee.
- 21 Section 2105. Report of changes in corporation.
- 22 Each corporation that is issued a table game license under
- 23 this act shall file a report of any change of its corporate
- 24 officers or members of its board of directors with the board. No
- 25 officer or director shall be entitled to exercise any powers of
- 26 the office to which he was so elected or appointed until
- 27 qualified by the board in accordance with this act.
- 28 CHAPTER 22
- 29 EMPLOYMENT
- 30 Section 2201. Table game facility employment.

- 1 (a) Licensure or registration required.--A table game
- 2 licensee shall not appoint or employ any person in a position
- 3 that requires a table game key employee license, table game
- 4 employee occupation permit or table game service employee
- 5 registration unless the person possesses such current and valid
- 6 license, permit or registration authorizing the appointment or
- 7 employment.
- 8 (b) Action upon revocation. -- It shall be the duty of each
- 9 table game licensee, within 24 hours of receipt of written or
- 10 electronically transferred notice of the revocation or
- 11 expiration of an employee license, permit or registration, to
- 12 terminate the appointment or employment or registration of any
- 13 person whose license, permit or registration has expired or been
- 14 revoked by the board. A table game licensee shall comply in all
- 15 respects with any order of the board imposing limitations or
- 16 restrictions upon the terms of employment, appointment or
- 17 registration in the course of any investigation or hearing.
- 18 (c) Restriction on reemployment. -- An applicant for or a
- 19 holder of a table game key employee license, a table game
- 20 employee occupation permit or a table game service registration
- 21 whose application is denied or whose license, permit or
- 22 registration is revoked, as the case may be, shall not, in
- 23 addition to any restrictions imposed by regulations of the board
- 24 on a reapplication for a license, permit or registration, be
- 25 employed by or provide service to a table game licensee in a
- 26 position that does not require a license or permit until five
- 27 years have elapsed from the date of the denial or revocation.
- 28 The board may authorize reemployment of a revoked employee
- 29 license or permit upon good cause shown.

30 CHAPTER 23

- 2 Section 2301. Accounts and deposits.
- 3 (a) Deposits into account.--Each person that is issued a
- 4 license to operate a table game facility in this Commonwealth in
- 5 accordance with this act shall, not later than two business days
- 6 prior to the commencement of table game operations, deposit and
- 7 maintain a sum of \$2,000,000 in the special account established
- 8 for each slot machine licensee pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1401(a)
- 9 (relating to slot machine licensee deposits). The State
- 10 Treasurer shall ensure that the deposits required to be made by
- 11 each table game licensee and made pursuant to this subsection
- 12 are segregated and separate from deposits made by a slot machine
- 13 licensee pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1401(a). The moneys deposited
- 14 in the special account shall guarantee the payment of funds to
- 15 the Commonwealth that are payable pursuant to the provisions of
- 16 this act.
- 17 (b) Weekly deposits. -- Each table game licensee shall deposit
- 18 funds into the special account established within the State
- 19 Treasury in accordance with subsection (a) on a weekly basis
- 20 equal to the amounts deducted by the department under section
- 21 2302. The department shall notify each table game licensee of
- 22 the amounts deducted. If at any time the amount held in the
- 23 account attributable to a table game licensee is not sufficient
- 24 to make the payments required under section 2302, the department
- 25 shall notify the table game licensee and the licensee,
- 26 immediately upon receipt of the notification, shall deposit
- 27 necessary funds into the account as directed by the department.
- 28 (c) Return of moneys in account. -- The moneys deposited into
- 29 the special account shall not be returned to a table game
- 30 licensee unless the table game licensee ceases to conduct table

- 1 games operations in this Commonwealth and relinquishes all
- 2 future rights to operate table games at the licensed table game
- 3 facility in this Commonwealth. If all rights are relinquished,
- 4 the balance of the money in the special account attributable to
- 5 the table game licensee's operation of table games, minus any
- 6 unpaid amounts that may be due and payable to the Commonwealth
- 7 under this act, shall be returned to the table game licensee.
- 8 Section 2302. Gross table game revenue deductions.
- 9 After determining the appropriate assessments for each table
- 10 game licensee, the department shall determine costs, expenses or
- 11 payments from each account established under section 2301. The
- 12 following costs and expenses shall be transferred to the
- 13 appropriate agency upon appropriation by the General Assembly:
- 14 (1) Administrative costs and expenses and any other
- 15 costs incurred by the department for performing its duties
- under this act as based upon a budget submitted by the
- department to, and approved, by the board.
- 18 (2) The costs and expenses incurred by the board in
- 19 carrying out its responsibilities under this act based upon a
- 20 budget approved by resolution of the board.
- 21 (3) The sums necessary to repay any loan made from the
- 22 General Fund to the board in connection with the performance
- of its duties and responsibilities under this act.
- 24 (4) Any costs and expenses to be incurred by the
- 25 Pennsylvania State Police and the Office of Attorney General
- 26 not otherwise reimbursed under this act in carrying out their
- 27 respective responsibilities under this act as based upon a
- budget submitted by each agency to, and approved, by the
- 29 board.
- 30 Section 2303. Table game tax.

- 1 (a) Imposition of tax.--A tax to be known as the table game
- 2 tax is hereby imposed on each licensed table game entity. The
- 3 department shall determine and each licensed table game entity
- 4 shall pay a daily tax of 26% and a local share assessment of 2%
- 5 of its daily gross table game revenue from table game operations
- 6 at each licensed table game facility.
- 7 (b) Collection and transfer of tax. -- The department shall
- 8 collect the tax and local share assessment imposed under
- 9 subsection (a) and shall transfer the State tax to the special
- 10 fund established under 4 Pa.C.S § 1409 (relating to Property Tax
- 11 Relief Fund) for the use and purposes of that fund. The local
- 12 share assessment shall be deposited in the State Gaming Fund
- 13 established under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1403 (relating to establishment of
- 14 State Gaming Fund and net slot machine revenue distribution).
- 15 (c) Use of State tax and local share assessments.--The State
- 16 tax imposed under subsection (a) and transferred to the Property
- 17 Tax Relief Fund in accordance with subsection (b) shall only be
- 18 used for the purpose of property tax and wage tax reduction as
- 19 generally expressed by the General Assembly in the act of July
- 20 5, 2004 (P.L.654, No.72), known as the Homeowner Tax Relief Act,
- 21 or by any regulations that may be adopted and promulgated
- 22 pursuant to that act or by any amendment to or revision of that
- 23 act that may be made by the General Assembly subsequent to the
- 24 effective date of this act or by any other law of the General
- 25 Assembly subsequently enacted that specifically relates to the
- 26 delivery of property tax and wage tax relief to residents of
- 27 this Commonwealth and that is enacted by the General Assembly
- 28 for the sole purpose of reducing property tax and wage tax. The
- 29 local share assessment shall be distributed in accordance with
- 30 subsection (d).

- (d) Transfers and distributions. -- The department shall:
 - (1) Transfer the tax and local share assessment imposed under subsection (a) in accordance with subsection (b).
 - (2) From the local share assessment established in subsection (a), make quarterly distributions among the counties hosting a table game facility in accordance with the following schedule:
 - (i) If the licensed table game facility is also a Category 1 licensed facility pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1302 (relating to Category 1 slot machine license) that is located at a harness racetrack and the county, including a home rule county, in which the licensed facility is located, is:
 - (A) A county of the first class: 2% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility.

 Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, funds from licensed gaming entities located within a county of the first class shall not be distributed outside of a county of the first class.
 - (B) A county of the second class: 2% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility.
 - (C) A county of the second class A: 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility. An additional 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility for the purpose of municipal grants within the county in which the licensee is located.

2.

(D) (I) A county of the third class: Except as provided in subparagraph (ii), 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants for health, safety and economic development projects to municipalities within the county where the table game facility is located. Municipalities that are contiguous to the municipality hosting the licensed table game facility shall be given priority by the Department of Community and Economic Development in the award of grants.

(II) If a licensed table game facility is located in one of two counties of the third class where a city of the third class is located in both counties of the third class, the county in which the licensed table game facility is located shall receive 1.2% of the gross table game revenue to be distributed as follows: 20% to the host city, 30% to the host county and 50% to the host county for the purpose of making municipal grants within the county, with priority given to municipalities contiguous to the host city. The county of the third class, which includes a city of the third class that is located in two counties of the third class and is not the host county for the licensed facility, shall receive .8% of the gross table game revenue to be

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

1 di
2 th
3 co
4 is
5 th
6 co
7 co

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

distributed as follows: 60% to a nonhost city of the third class located solely in the nonhost county in which the host city of the third class is also located or 60% to the nonhost city of the third class located both in the host and nonhost counties of the third class, 35% to the nonhost county and 5% to the nonhost county for the purpose of making municipal grants within the county.

- (E) A county of the fourth class: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants to the county, to economic development authorities or organizations within the county or redevelopment authorities within the county for grants for economic development projects, job training, community improvement projects, other projects in the public interest and reasonable administrative costs. Notwithstanding the provisions of the act of February 9, 1999 (P.L.1, No.1), known as the Capital Facilities Debt Enabling Act, grants made under this clause may be utilized as local matching funds for other grants or loans from the Commonwealth.
- (F) Counties of the fifth through eighth classes: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the

- Department of Community and Economic Development to 1 be used exclusively for grants to the county. 2 3 (G) Any county not specifically enumerated in 4 clauses (A) through (F), 2% of the gross table game 5 revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility. 6 If the licensed table game facility is also a 7 Category 1 licensed facility pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1302 8 and is located at a thoroughbred racetrack and the county 9 10 in which the licensed facility is located is: 11 (A) A county of the first class: 2% of the 12 gross table game revenue to the county hosting the 13 licensed table game facility from each facility. 14 Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, 15 funds from licensed gaming entities located within 16 the county of the first class shall not be 17 distributed outside of a county of the first class. 18 (B) A county of the second class: 2% of the 19 gross table game revenue to the county hosting the 20 licensed table game facility from each licensed 21 facility. 22 (C) A county of the second class A: 1% of the 23 gross table game revenue to the county hosting the 24 licensed table game facility from each facility and 25 an additional 1% of the gross table game revenue to 26 the county hosting the licensed table game facility 27 from each facility for the purpose of municipal 28 grants within the county in which the licensee is
 - (D) A county of the third class: 1% of the

located.

29

gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each licensed facility and an additional 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each licensed table game facility for the purpose of municipal grants within the county in which the licensee is located.

- (E) A county of the fourth class: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established by the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants to the county, to economic development authorities or organizations within the county or redevelopment authorities within the county for grants for economic development projects, community improvement projects, job training, other projects in the public interest and reasonable administrative costs. Notwithstanding the Capital Facilities Debt Enabling Act, grants made under this clause may be utilized as local matching funds for other grants or loans from the Commonwealth.
- (F) Counties of the fifth through eighth classes: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants to the county.
- (G) Any county not specifically enumerated in clauses (A) through (F): 2% of the gross table game

revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each licensed table game facility.

- (iii) If the table game facility is also a Category 2 licensed facility pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1304 (relating to Category 2 slot machine license) and if the county in which the facility is located is:
 - (A) A county of the first class: 2% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility.

 Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, funds from licensed table game entities located within the county of the first class shall not be distributed outside of a county of the first class.
 - (B) A county of the second class: 2% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility.
 - (C) A county of the second class A: 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility. An additional 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility for the purpose of municipal grants within the county in which the licensee is located.
 - (D) A county of the third class: 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each licensed facility. An additional 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each facility for the purpose of municipal grants within the county in which the

licensee is located.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

(D.1) If a licensed facility is located in one of two counties of the third class where a city of the third class is located in both counties of the third class, the county in which the licensed facility is located shall receive 1.2% of the gross table game revenue to be distributed as follows: 20% to the host city, 30% to the host county and 50% to the host county for the purpose of making municipal grants within the county, with priority given to municipalities contiguous to the host city. The county of the third class, which includes a city of the third class that is located in two counties of the third class and is not the host county for the licensed table game facility, shall receive .8% of the gross table game revenue to be distributed as follows: 60% to a nonhost city of the third class located solely in the nonhost county in which the host city of the third class is also located or 60% to the nonhost city of the third class located both in the host and nonhost counties of the third class; 35% to the nonhost county and 5% to the nonhost county for the purpose of making municipal grants within the county.

(E) A county of the fourth class: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants to the county, to economic development

authorities or organizations within the county or redevelopment authorities within the county for grants for economic development projects, community improvement projects, job training, other projects in the public interest and reasonable administrative costs. Notwithstanding the Capital Facilities Debt Enabling Act, grants made under this clause may be utilized as local matching funds for other grants or loans from the Commonwealth.

- (F) Counties of the fifth class: 2% of the gross table game revenue from each licensed table game facility shall be deposited and distributed as follows:
 - (I) One percent shall be deposited into a restricted receipts account in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants within the county for economic development projects, community improvement projects and other projects in the public interest within the county. The amount distributed under this subclause shall include reasonable administrative costs.
 - (II) One percent shall be deposited into a restricted receipts account in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants within contiguous counties for economic development projects, community improvement projects and other projects in the public interest within contiguous counties. The amount distributed under this subclause shall

2.

include reasonable administrative costs.

(G) Any county not specifically enumerated in clauses (A) through (F): 1% of the gross table game revenue to the county hosting the licensed table game facility from each licensed table game facility.

- (iv) If the licensed table game facility is also a Category 3 licensed facility pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. § 1305 (relating to Category 3 slot machine license), 1% of the gross table game revenue from each facility shall be deposited into a restricted account established in the Department of Community and Economic Development to be used exclusively for grants to the county, to economic development authorities or redevelopment authorities within the county for grants for economic development projects and community improvement projects.
- (v) Unless otherwise specified, for the purposes of this paragraph, money designated for municipal grants within a county, other than a county of the first class in which a licensed table game facility is located shall be used to fund grants to the municipality in which the licensed table game facility is located, to the county in which the licensed table game facility is located and to the municipalities that are contiguous to the municipality in which the facility is located and that are located within the county in which the licensed table game facility is located. Grants shall be administered by the county through its economic development or redevelopment authority in which the licensed table game facility is located. Grants shall be used to fund the costs of human services, infrastructure improvements,

facilities, emergency services, health and public safety expenses. If at the end of a fiscal year uncommitted funds exist, the county shall pay such uncommitted funds to the economic development or redevelopment authority of the county in which the licensed table game facility is located.

- (vi) If the licensed table game facility is located in more than one county, the amount available shall be distributed on a ratio basis determined by the ratio of acreage located in each county to the total acreage of all counties occupied by the licensed facility.
- (vii) The distributions provided in this paragraph shall be based upon county classifications in effect on the effective date of this section. Any reclassification of counties as a result of a Federal decennial census or of a State statute shall not apply to this subparagraph.
- (viii) If any provision of this paragraph is found to be unenforceable for any reason, the distribution provided for in the unenforceable provision shall be made to the county in which the licensed table game facility is located for the purposes of grants to municipalities in that county, including municipal grants as specified in subparagraph (v).
- (ix) Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent any of the counties which directly receive a distribution under this section from entering into intergovernmental cooperative agreements with other jurisdictions for the sharing of gross table game revenue.
- 29 (3) From the local share assessment established in 30 subsection (b), make quarterly distributions among the

municipalities, including home rule municipalities, hosting a licensed table game facility in accordance with the following schedule:

- (i) To a city of the second class hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility in that city. In the event the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility or facilities in the city and deposit that amount in the city treasury.
- To a city of the second class A hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility located in that city, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect. Any remaining moneys

shall be collected by the department from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the classification of the county where the licensed table game facility or facilities are located. In the event that the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility in the city, pay any balance due to the city and transfer any remaining balance in accordance with paragraph (2).

(iii) To a city of the third class hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility located in that city, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. In the event that the city has executed a written agreement with the licensed table game entity prior to the effective date of this act, the amount paid pursuant to the written agreement to the city shall be applied and credited to the difference between 1% of gross table game revenue and the \$5,000,000 owed under this subparagraph, if the 1% of the gross table game is less than \$5,000,000. If 1% of the gross table game revenue is greater than the \$5,000,000 required to be paid under this subparagraph, the credit shall not apply. The amount of gross table game revenue required to

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

1 be paid pursuant to the agreement shall be deemed to be 2 gross terminal revenue for the purposes of this 3 subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated 4 municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in 5 subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual 6 7 cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, 8 9 immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to 10 take effect. Any remaining moneys shall be collected by 11 the department from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon 12 13 the classification of the county where the licensed table 14 game facility is located. In the event that the revenues 15 generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum 16 specified in this subparagraph, the department shall 17 collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 18 from each licensed table game entity operating a licensed 19 table game facility or facilities in the city, pay any 20 balance due to the city of the third class and transfer 21 any remainder in accordance with paragraph (2).

(iii.1) If a licensed table game facility is located in a city of the third class and the city is located in more than one county of the third class, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be distributed as follows: 80% to the host city and 20% to the city of the third class located solely in the nonhost county in which the host city of the third class is also located. If a licensed table game facility is located in a city of the third class and that

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

city is located solely in a host county of the third class in which a nonhost city of the third class is also located, 1% of gross table game revenues or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be distributed as follows: 80% to the host city and 20% to a city of the third class located both in a nonhost county of the third class and in a host county of the third class and in a host county of the third class in which the host city of the third class is located.

To a township of the first class hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility or facilities located in the township, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect. Any remaining money shall be collected by the department from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the classification of the county where the licensed table game facility or facilities are located. In the event that the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

\$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility in the township, pay any balance due to the township and transfer any remainder in accordance with paragraph (2).

To a township of the second class hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility or facilities in the township, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect. Any remaining money shall be collected by the department from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the classification of the county where the licensed table game facility or facilities are located. Where the licensed table game facility is other than a Category 3 facility and is located in more than one second class township, the county commissioners of the county of the third class in which the table game facility or facilities are located shall appoint an

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

advisory committee for the purpose of advising the county as to the need for municipal grants for health, safety, transportation and other projects in the public interest to be comprised of two individuals from the host municipality, two from contiguous municipalities within the county of the third class and one from the host county. A county other than a county of the third class in which the licensed table game facility or facilities are located shall not be required to appoint an advisory committee and may use gross table game revenue received under this subparagraph for purposes other than municipal grants. In the event that the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility or facilities in the township, pay any balance due to the township and transfer any remainder in accordance with paragraph (2).

(vi) To a borough hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed facility or facilities in that borough, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect. Any remaining money shall be collected by the department from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the classification of the county where the licensed table game facility or facilities are located. In the event that the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table game entity operating the licensed table game facility or facilities in the borough, pay any balance due to the borough and transfer any remainder in accordance with paragraph (2).

(vii) To an incorporated town hosting a licensed table game facility or facilities that are not operated in a Category 3 licensed facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue or \$5,000,000 annually, whichever is greater, shall be paid by each licensed table game entity operating a licensed table game facility located in the town, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect.

from each licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the classification of the county where the licensed table game facility or facilities are located. In the event that the revenues generated by the 1% do not meet the \$5,000,000 minimum specified in this subparagraph, the department shall collect the remainder of the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 from each licensed table gaming entity operating a licensed table game facility or facilities in the incorporated town, pay any balance due to the town and transfer any remainder in accordance with paragraph (2).

(viii) To a municipality of any class hosting a Category 3 facility, 1% of the gross table game revenue from the Category 3 licensed table game facility located in the municipality, subject, however, to the budgetary limitation in this subparagraph. The amount allocated to the designated municipalities shall not exceed 50% of their total budget for fiscal year 2007-2008, adjusted for inflation in subsequent years by an amount not to exceed an annual cost-of-living adjustment calculated by applying the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index immediately prior to the date the adjustment is due to take effect. Any remaining money shall be collected by the department from each Category 3 licensed table game entity and distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon classification of the county where the licensed Category 3 table game facility or facilities are located.

(ix) Any municipality not specifically enumerated in

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

subparagraphs (i) through (viii), 1% of the gross table game revenue to the municipality hosting the licensed table game facility from each such licensed facility.

(x) If the licensed table game facility is located in more than one municipality, the amount available shall be distributed on a pro rata basis determined by the ratio of acreage located in each municipality to the total acreage of all municipalities occupied by the licensed table game facility.

(xi) If the licensed table game facility is located at a resort that is also an incorporated municipality, the municipality shall not be eligible to receive any distribution under this paragraph. The distribution it would have otherwise been entitled to under this paragraph shall instead be distributed in accordance with paragraph (2) based upon the county where the licensed table game facility is located.

(xii) The distributions provided in this paragraph shall be based upon municipal classifications in effect on the effective date of this section. For the purposes of this paragraph, any reclassification of municipalities as a result of a Federal decennial census or of a State statute shall not apply to this paragraph.

(xiii) If any provision of this paragraph is found to be unenforceable for any reason, the distribution provided for in the unenforceable provision shall be made to the municipality in which the licensed table game facility is located.

(xiv) Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent any of the above municipalities from entering into

intergovernmental cooperative agreements with other jurisdictions for sharing of local share from gross table game revenue.

- (xv) Notwithstanding any other law, agreement or provision of this act to the contrary, all table game revenue provided, directed or earmarked under this section to or for the benefit of a city of the second class in which an intergovernmental cooperation authority has been established and is in existence pursuant to the act of February 12, 2004 (P.L.73, No.11), known as the Intergovernmental Cooperation Authority Act for Cities of the Second Class, shall be directed to and under the exclusive control of such intergovernmental cooperation authority to be used:
 - (A) To reduce the debt of the second class city.
 - (B) To increase the level of funding of the municipal pension funds of the second class city.
 - (C) For any other purposes as determined to be in the best interest of the city of the second class by the intergovernmental cooperation authority. Gross table game revenues shall not be directed to or under the control of such city of the second class or any coordinator appointed pursuant to the act of July 10, 1987 (P.L.246, No.47), known as the Municipalities Financial Recovery Act, for a city of the second class.
- (e) Consumer Price Index.--For purposes of subsection (d),
 any reference to the Consumer Price Index shall mean the
 Consumer Price Index for the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware
 and Maryland area for the most recent 12-month period for which

- 1 figures have been officially reported by the United States
- 2 Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- 3 Section 2304. Distribution to Pennsylvania Race Horse
- 4 Development Fund.
- 5 (a) Distributions.--Each licensed table game entity shall
- 6 pay a daily assessment of 6% of its daily gross table game
- 7 revenue to the Pennsylvania Race Horse Development Fund
- 8 established under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1405 (relating to Pennsylvania
- 9 Racehorse Development Fund). The daily assessment required to be
- 10 paid under this section shall be allocated as follows:
- 11 (1) Eighty percent of the daily assessment shall be
- deposited weekly in the interest-bearing purse account
- established under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1406(a)(1)(i) (relating to
- 14 distributions from Pennsylvania Race Horse Development Fund).
- 15 (2) Twenty percent of the daily assessment shall be
- allocated to the horsemen's organization for programs for the
- benefit of horsemen of this Commonwealth as provided under 4
- 18 Pa.C.S. § 1406(a)(1)(iii).
- 19 (b) Use of funds.--Funds deposited in the Pennsylvania Race
- 20 Horse Development Fund under subsection (a) shall be distributed
- 21 and used in accordance with the requirements of 4 Pa.C.S. §§
- 22 1405 and 1406. In no case shall the funds distributed pursuant
- 23 to this subsection be used for any purpose other than the
- 24 purposes provided under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1406(a)(1)(i) and (iii) and
- 25 recipients of such funds shall be subject to the same
- 26 guidelines, eligibility requirements, audits, contract
- 27 requirements and penalties provided in 4 Pa.C.S. § 1406.
- 28 CHAPTER 24
- 29 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT
- 30 Section 2401. Authority and responsibility of department.

- 1 (a) General duties. -- The department shall have the authority
- 2 to collect the taxes and the local share assessment imposed
- 3 under this act and interest imposed pursuant to section 806 of
- 4 the act of April 7, 1929 (P.L.343, No.176), known as the Fiscal
- 5 Code. The department shall have the authority to prescribe the
- 6 forms and the systems of accounting and recordkeeping that shall
- 7 be deployed and, through its representatives, shall at all times
- 8 have power of access to and examination and audit of any and all
- 9 records relating to the table game tax and local share
- 10 assessment imposed and collected under section 2303.
- 11 (b) Inspections.--The department shall have the authority,
- 12 without notice, to inspect, examine, audit and impound all
- 13 books, records, ledgers and documents pertaining to the
- 14 financial affairs of a table game licensee's table game
- 15 activities.
- 16 (c) Regulations.--In collaboration with the board, the
- 17 department may promulgate regulations to carry out its duties
- 18 under this section.
- 19 Section 2402. Powers and duties of bureau.
- 20 The bureau shall have the following powers and duties:
- 21 (1) Investigate all applications for a license, permit
- or registration under this act promptly and in reasonable
- order as directed by the board.
- 24 (2) Provide the board with all information necessary for
- 25 all action related to an application for a license, permit or
- 26 registration under this act and for all proceedings involving
- 27 administrative enforcement of this act.
- 28 (3) Investigate the qualifications of each applicant
- 29 before any license, permit or registration is issued under
- 30 this act.

- 1 (4) Investigate the circumstances surrounding any act or 2 transaction for which board approval or qualification is 3 required.
 - (5) Investigate administrative violations of this act and regulations promulgated under this act.
 - (6) Initiate administrative proceedings before the board for violations of any provisions of this act or regulations promulgated pursuant to this act as the board may request.
 - (7) Conduct continuing review of table game operations through on-site visits and other reasonable means to ensure compliance with this act and regulations of the board.
 - (8) Receive and take appropriate action on any referral from the board relating to any evidence of a violation of this act or regulations promulgated by the board.
 - (9) Conduct audits of table game operations at a time, under such circumstances, and to the extent the bureau determines, including audit reviews of accounting, administrative and financial records and management control systems, procedures and records utilized by a licensee.
 - (10) Conduct administrative inspections of the premises of a licensed table game facility to ensure compliance with this act and the regulations of the board and, in the course of such inspections, review and make copies of all documents and records that may be required through on-site observation and other reasonable means to ensure continual compliance with this act and regulations promulgated under this act.
 - (11) Refer all suspected criminal violations to the Pennsylvania State Police for investigation or the Office of Attorney General and cooperate fully in the investigation and prosecution of any criminal violation that may arise under

- 1 this act.
- 2 (12) Request and receive information, materials and any
- 3 other data for any licensee, permittee or registrant, or
- 4 applicant for a license, permit or registration under this
- 5 act.
- 6 (13) Inspect and examine all premises in which table
- games are conducted or table game devices, apparatuses,
- 8 supplies or equipment is manufactured, sold, distributed,
- 9 repaired or serviced, or in which any records of these
- 10 activities are prepared or maintained.
- 11 (14) Report to the board recommendations that promote
- more efficient operations of the bureau.
- 13 Section 2403. Duties of Pennsylvania State Police.
- 14 It shall be the duty of the Pennsylvania State Police to:
- 15 (1) Promptly investigate all applicants, licensees,
- permittees or registrants as may be directed by the board.
- 17 The Pennsylvania State Police may contract with other law
- 18 enforcement annuitants to assist in the conduct of
- investigations under this paragraph.
- 20 (2) Initiate proceedings for any criminal violations of
- 21 this act or regulations promulgated under this act.
- 22 (3) Provide the board with all the information necessary
- 23 for any action under this act for all proceedings involving
- criminal enforcement of this act or regulations promulgated
- 25 under this act.
- 26 (4) When warranted for a suspected violation of this
- 27 act, inspect all equipment, apparatuses, devices and supplies
- in, about, upon or around the premises where table games are
- 29 conducted.
- 30 (5) When warranted for a suspected violation of this

- 1 act, seize summarily and remove any equipment, apparatuses,
- devices or supplies from the premises where table games are
- 3 conducted and impound the same for the purposes of
- 4 examination and inspection.
- 5 (6) When warranted for a suspected violation of this 6 act, inspect, examine and audit all books, records and 7 documents pertaining to a table game licensee's operation.
- 8 (7) When warranted for a suspected violation of this
 9 act, seize, impound or assume physical control of any book,
 10 record, ledger, game, device, apparatus, equipment, cash box
 11 or drop box and its contents, counting room equipment or any
 12 other device used in the conduct of table games.
 - (8) When warranted for a suspected violation of this act, inspect the person and personal effects present in a table game facility of any holder of a license, permit or registration issued under this act while that person is present in the licensed facility.
 - (9) Enforce any criminal violations of this act.
 - (10) Fingerprint applicants for licenses, permits and registrations under this act.
- 21 Exchange fingerprint data with and receive national 22 criminal history record information from the Federal Bureau 23 of Investigation or from a similar law enforcement agency of any foreign jurisdiction for use in the investigation of 24 applicants for any license, permit or registration under this 25 26 act. Nothing in this act shall be construed to prohibit the 27 Pennsylvania State Police from entering into reciprocal 28 agreements with other gaming jurisdictions, foreign or 29 domestic, for the receipt and exchange of fingerprint data.
- 30 (12) Receive and take appropriate action on any referral

14

15

16

17

18

19

- or request from the board relating to criminal conduct or a
- 2 suspected violation of this act.
- 3 (13) Require the production of any information, material
- 4 or other data from any applicant, licensee, permittee or
- 5 registrant.
- 6 Section 2404. Inspections.
- 7 (a) Authority to inspect. -- The bureau and the Pennsylvania
- 8 State Police and employees and agents of the bureau and
- 9 Pennsylvania State Police shall have the authority, without
- 10 notice and without warrant, to:
- 11 (1) Inspect and examine all premises where table games
- are conducted or where table game equipment, apparatuses,
- devices and supplies are manufactured, sold, distributed,
- serviced or repaired or where any records of these activities
- 15 are prepared or maintained.
- 16 (2) Inspect all table game equipment, apparatuses,
- devices and supplies in, about or around such premises
- 18 referenced in paragraph (1).
- 19 (3) Seize and remove from such premises referenced in
- 20 paragraph (1), any table game equipment, apparatuses, devices
- and supplies for the purpose of examination and inspection.
- 22 (4) Inspect, examine and audit all books, records and
- documents pertaining to a table game licensee's table game
- 24 operations and activities.
- 25 (5) Seize, impound or assume physical control of any
- 26 book, record, ledger, game device, cash box and its contents,
- 27 counting room or its equipment or lockbox and its contents.
- 28 (6) Make administrative inspections when appropriate to
- 29 check for compliance by any applicant for a license,
- 30 licensee, permittee, registrant, intermediary company,

- 1 subsidiary or holding company with this act and regulations
- 2 promulgated pursuant to this act and to investigate
- 3 violations thereof.
- 4 (b) Warrantless searches.--Nothing in this chapter shall be
- 5 construed to prohibit or limit warrantless inspections by the
- 6 Pennsylvania State Police except in accordance with
- 7 constitutional requirements or to prevent entries and
- 8 administrative inspections, including seizure of property,
- 9 without a warrant as follows:
- 10 (1) With the consent of the licensee, operator or agent
- in charge of the premises.
- 12 (2) In situations presenting imminent danger to public
- 13 health or safety.
- 14 (3) In situations involving inspection of conveyances
- where there is reasonable cause to believe that the mobility
- of the conveyance makes it impractical to obtain a warrant or
- in any other exceptional or emergency circumstance where time
- or opportunity to apply for a warrant is lacking.
- 19 (4) In accordance with this act or regulations
- 20 promulgated pursuant to this act.
- 21 (5) In any other situations where a warrant is not
- 22 constitutionally required.
- 23 (c) Administrative warrants.--To effectuate the purposes of
- 24 this act, the bureau and the Pennsylvania State Police may
- 25 obtain administrative warrants for the inspection and seizure of
- 26 property possessed, controlled, bailed or otherwise held by an
- 27 applicant for a table game licensee, a licensee, permittee,
- 28 registrant or an intermediary, subsidiary, affiliate or holding
- 29 company.
- 30 (d) Information sharing. -- With respect to the

- 1 administration, supervision and enforcement of this act, the
- 2 bureau, the Pennsylvania State police or the Office of Attorney
- 3 General may obtain or provide pertinent information regarding
- 4 applicants for a table game license, permit or registration from
- 5 or to law enforcement agencies or casino or gaming authorities
- 6 of the Commonwealth and other domestic and foreign
- 7 jurisdictions, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation or
- 8 similarly situated law enforcement agencies of foreign
- 9 jurisdictions, and may transmit the information to these
- 10 agencies electronically.
- 11 CHAPTER 25
- 12 PROHIBITIONS
- 13 Section 2501. Prohibitions.
- 14 (a) Prohibitions.--It shall be unlawful:
- 15 (1) To willfully fail to report, pay or truthfully
- account for and pay any fee or tax imposed under this act or
- 17 willfully attempt in any manner to evade or defeat payment of
- any fee or tax imposed under this act.
- 19 (2) To permit table games to be conducted, operated,
- 20 dealt or carried on in a licensed table game facility by a
- 21 person other than a person licensed pursuant to this act.
- 22 (3) To carry on or expose for play any authorized table
- 23 game after a license has expired and prior to the actual
- 24 renewal of an expired license.
- 25 (4) To knowingly conduct, carry on, operate, deal or
- allow for the conducting, carrying on, operating or dealing
- of any cheating game, device or apparatus.
- 28 (5) To knowingly deal, conduct, carry on, operate or
- 29 expose for play any game or games played with cards, dice or
- any device or apparatus, or any combination of games, devices

- 1 or apparatuses that have in any manner been marked or
- 2 tampered with or placed in a condition or operated in a
- 3 manner the result of which tends to deceive the public or
- 4 tends to alter the normal random selection of characteristics
- or the normal chance of the game that could determine or
- 6 alter the result of the game.
- 7 (6) To knowingly use or possess any marked cards, loaded
- 8 dice or plug or to tamper with any table game equipment,
- 9 apparatus or device.
- 10 (7) To work in or be employed by a licensed table game
- 11 facility without obtaining the required license, permit or
- 12 registration.
- 13 (8) For a table game licensee to employ or continue to
- employ an individual not duly licensed, permitted or
- 15 registered in accordance with this act.
- 16 (9) For an applicant or person or other entity licensed
- or permitted by or registered with the board to employ or
- offer to employ any person who is prohibited from accepting
- 19 employment from a table game licensee or applicant for a
- 20 table game license or a table game service industry licensee
- or applicant for a table game service industry license or any
- 22 holding or intermediary company of the table game licensee or
- 23 applicant for a table game license or of a table game service
- industry or applicant for a table game service industry
- 25 license.
- 26 (10) To notify a person involved in a suspicious
- 27 transaction that the suspicious transaction has been reported
- 28 to the board or the bureau.
- 29 Section 2502. Reports of suspicious transactions.
- 30 (a) Reports required.--

- 1 (1) The holder of any table game license, permit or
 2 registration under this act or any person acting on behalf of
 3 the holder of a table game license, permit or registration
 4 shall file a report of any suspicious transaction with the
 5 bureau.
 - (2) For the purpose of this subsection, the term "suspicious transaction" shall mean the acceptance of cash or the redeeming of chips or markers, if the licensee, permittee or registrant or person knows or suspects that the amount of the transaction:
 - (i) Involves funds derived from illegal activities or is intended or conducted in order to conceal or disguise funds or assets derived from legal activities.
 - (ii) Is part of a plan to violate or evade any law or regulation or to avoid any transaction reporting requirement under the law or regulations of this Commonwealth or the United States, including a plan to structure a series of transactions to avoid any transaction reporting requirement under the laws or regulations of the Commonwealth or the United States.
 - (iii) Has no business or other apparent lawful purpose or is not the sort of transaction in which a person normally would be expected to engage and the licensee or person knows of no reasonable explanation for the transaction after examining the available facts, including the background and possible purpose of the transaction.
- (b) Failure to report suspicious transactions.—A table game licensee, permittee or registrant or person acting on behalf of a licensee or a permittee or registrant under this act who

- 1 knowingly fails to file a report of a suspicious transaction or
- 2 who knowingly causes any other person having the responsibility
- 3 to report a suspicious transaction to fail to file a report
- 4 shall be subject to the sanctions set forth under this act.
- 5 (c) Records of suspicious transaction. -- The bureau shall
- 6 maintain a record of all reports of suspicious transactions for
- 7 a period of five years. The bureau shall make the reports
- 8 available to any Federal or State law enforcement agency upon
- 9 written request and without the necessity of subpoena. The board
- 10 shall promulgate regulations to effectuate the implementation of
- 11 the reporting requirements of this subsection. The board may
- 12 determine that compliance with applicable Federal reporting
- 13 requirements, as may be adopted, revised or amended from time to
- 14 time, satisfies the reporting requirements of this subsection.
- 15 (d) Immunity from civil liability.--Any person required to
- 16 file a report of a suspicious transaction pursuant to subsection
- 17 (a) who in good faith files the report shall not be liable in
- 18 any civil action brought by any person for making the report,
- 19 regardless of whether the transaction is later determined to be
- 20 suspicious.
- 21 Section 2503. Specific offenses relating to table games and
- 22 penalties.
- 23 (a) Swindling and cheating.--
- 24 (1) A person commits the offense of swindling and
- cheating if the person purposely or knowingly by any trick or
- 26 sleight of hand performance or by fraud or fraudulent scheme,
- 27 cards, dice or device, for himself or for another, wins or
- 28 attempts to win money or property or a representative of
- 29 either or reduces a losing wager or attempts to reduce a
- losing wager in connection with a table game.

- 1 (2) Swindling and cheating as described in subsection
- 2 (a)(1) constitutes a single offense; however, each episode,
- 3 occurrence or transaction may be the subject of a separate
- 4 prosecution and conviction. A charge of swindling and
- 5 cheating may be supported by evidence that it was committed
- 6 in a manner that would constitute swindling and cheating
- 7 under this subsection, notwithstanding the specification of a
- 8 different manner in the indictment or accusation, subject
- 9 only to the power of the court to ensure a fair trial by
- 10 granting a bill or particulars, discovery, continuance or
- other appropriate relief when the conduct of the defense
- would be prejudiced by a lack of fair notice or by surprise.
- 13 (3) Swindling and cheating constitutes a felony of the
- third degree regardless of the amount involved.
- 15 (b) Use of certain devices prohibited.--
- 16 (1) A person commits a misdemeanor of the third degree
- if, in playing an authorized table game, the person uses, or
- 18 assists another in the use of a computerized, electronic,
- 19 electrical or mechanical device that is designed, constructed
- or programmed specifically for use in obtaining an advantage
- 21 at playing any authorized table game in a table game facility
- in this Commonwealth, unless the advantage obtained can be
- assessed as providing a monetary value or loss of \$50,000 or
- greater, in which case the offense shall be a misdemeanor of
- 25 the first degree.
- 26 (2) Any computerized, electronic, electrical or
- 27 mechanical device used in violation of paragraph (1) shall be
- 28 considered prima facie contraband and shall be subject to
- 29 forfeiture.
- 30 (c) Publication of notice. -- Each table game licensee shall

- 1 conspicuously post, in the licensed table game facility, notices
- 2 of the prohibition against swindling and cheating and the
- 3 penalty set forth in this section. The notice shall be posted in
- 4 a form and manner determined by the board.
- 5 (d) Unlawful use of bogus chips or gaming billets, marked
- 6 cards, loaded dice or cheating devices.--
- 7 (1) It shall be unlawful for any person playing any
- 8 authorized table game to:

- 9 (i) Knowingly use bogus or counterfeit chips or
- or dice that have been marked, loaded or tampered with.

gaming billets, or knowingly substitute and use any cards

- 12 (ii) Knowingly use or possess any cheating device
- with the intent to cheat or defraud.
- 14 (iii) Knowingly possess or use while on the premises
- of any table game facility any key or device designed for
- the purpose of or suitable for opening or entering any
- drop box, except that an authorized employee or agent of
- 18 a table game licensee or of the board may possess and use
- 19 a key or device in the furtherance of the employee's or
- 20 agent's employment.
- 21 (2) A person who violates this subsection commits a
- 22 misdemeanor of the third degree.
- 23 (e) Aiding and abetting. -- Any person who aids, abets,
- 24 counsels, commands, induces, procures or causes another person
- 25 to violate a provision of this act shall be punishable as a
- 26 principal and subject to all sanctions and penalties, both civil
- 27 and criminal, provided in this act.
- 28 (f) Possession by employees.--An authorized employee or
- 29 agent of a table game licensee or an employee or agent of the
- 30 board or bureau may possess and use a cheating or thieving

- 1 device, counterfeit or altered chip, loaded dice, marked cards
- 2 or other such implements, objects or devices only in performance
- 3 of the duties of employment.
- 4 (g) Definition.--As used in this section, the term "cheating
- 5 or thieving device "includes, but is not limited to, a device to
- 6 facilitate the winning of any table game, including, but not
- 7 limited to, any computerized, electronic, electrical, mechanical
- 8 or magnetic device or implement.
- 9 Section 2504. Underage gambling and prohibition.
- 10 (a) Prohibition.--
- 11 (1) No individual under 21 years of age shall enter or
- wager in a table game facility except that an individual
- under 21 years of age may enter a table game facility by way
- of passage to another room and an individual 18 years of age
- or older who is licensed, permitted or registered under this
- act or 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II (relating to gaming) may enter a
- table game facility in the regular course of the individual's
- 18 licensed, permitted or registered employment activities. Any
- 19 individual under 21 years of age who violates this subsection
- 20 commits a summary offense and may, upon conviction:
- 21 (i) Be fined no less than \$500 nor more than \$1,000.
- In addition, the court shall suspend or postpone the
- issuance of the individual's license to operate a motor
- vehicle or learner's permit for six months.
- 25 (ii) If the individual at the time of imposition of
- a sentence pursuant to this subsection is less than 18
- 27 years of age and does not hold a driver's license or
- 28 junior driver's license, the individual shall not be
- 29 eligible to apply for a driver's license or learner's
- 30 permit for a period of six months from the day the

sentence is imposed or for a period of six months after the individual reaches 18 years of age.

(iii) Upon the conviction of any individual under this section, the court shall forward a report to the Department of Transportation stating that the individual has been convicted of violating this section and indicating the first and last day of driver's license suspension, denial or postponement period imposed by the court pursuant to this subsection.

- (iv) If an individual at the time of imposition of a sentence pursuant to this section has a valid driver's license or junior driver's license issued by this Commonwealth, the court shall immediately collect the driver's license or junior driver's license and forward it to the Department of Transportation with the report required under subparagraph (iii). If the driver's license or junior driver's license cannot be collected at the time the sentence is imposed, the court shall include in the report the complete name, address, date of birth, eye color and gender of the individual as well as the first and last day of the license suspension or postponement period imposed by the court.
- (v) The court shall inform the individual orally and in writing that if the individual is convicted of operating a motor vehicle during the period of the driver's license or junior driver's license suspension or postponement under this section, the individual shall be subject to the penalties set forth in 75 Pa.C.S. § 1532 (relating to suspension of operating privilege).
- 30 (b) Actions of licensee.--Any licensee or employee of a

- 1 table game facility who allows an individual under 21 years of
- 2 age to remain or wager in a table game facility commits a
- 3 misdemeanor of the third degree. The following facts, if
- 4 established by the licensee or employee of the licensee, may
- 5 constitute a defense to a prosecution under this section:
- 6 (1) The underage individual falsely represented in
- 7 writing that the individual was 21 or over 21 years of age.
- 8 (2) The appearance of the underage individual was such
- 9 that an ordinary prudent person would believe the individual
- to be 21 or over 21 years of age.
- 11 (3) The admission was made in good faith, relying upon
- the written representation and appearance of the underage
- individual, and in the reasonable belief that the underage
- individual was actually at or over 21 years of age.
- 15 (c) Permitting underage wagering; penalty.--A person who
- 16 knowingly allows or permits an individual who is under that
- 17 person's lawful care, custody or control and who is under 21
- 18 years of age to wager or attempt to wager in a licensed table
- 19 game facility in violation of this subsection commits a
- 20 misdemeanor of the third degree and, upon conviction, may be
- 21 subject to the payment of a fine not exceeding \$2,500 or to a
- 22 term of imprisonment, or both.
- 23 Section 2505. Authority to detain.
- 24 (a) Authority to detain. -- A table game licensee or the
- 25 officers, employees or agents of a table game licensee may:
- 26 (1) Question any individual in the table game facility
- 27 reasonably suspected of violating any provision of this act
- or any other activity declared unlawful pursuant to this act.
- No licensee or its officers, employees or agents shall be
- 30 criminally or civilly liable by reason of any questioning or

- detention authorized under this section.
- 2 (2) Refuse to allow a person to continue to play table
- games or take the person into custody and detain the person
- 4 in a reasonable manner for a reasonable period of time to
- 5 notify law enforcement if the licensee or its officers,
- 6 employees or agents have probable cause to believe that a
- 7 person has violated section 2504. The licensee may notify the
- 8 board of any detention. The refusal to permit a person to
- 9 play table games or the taking into custody and detention
- 10 shall not render the licensee or its officers, employees or
- 11 agents criminally or civilly liable for false arrest, false
- imprisonment, slander or unlawful detention, unless the
- 13 refusal or taking into custody or detention is unreasonable
- 14 under all of the circumstances.
- 15 (b) Limitation on immunity. -- No table game licensee or any
- 16 officers, employees or agents of a table game licensee shall be
- 17 entitled to immunity from civil or criminal liability provided
- 18 under this section unless there is conspicuously displayed in
- 19 the gaming area or areas of a table game facility a notice in
- 20 bold face type similar to the following:
- 21 WARNING: ANY TABLE GAME LICENSEE OR OFFICER, EMPLOYEE OR
- 22 AGENT OF A TABLE GAME LICENSEE WHO HAS PROBABLE CAUSE TO
- 23 BELIEVE THAT A PERSON IS VIOLATING ANY OF THE PROVISIONS
- 24 OF THE TABLE GAME AUTHORIZATION AND CONTROL ACT MAY
- 25 DETAIN THE PERSON IN THE ESTABLISHMENT FOR A REASONABLE
- 26 PERIOD OF TIME FOR THE PURPOSE OF NOTIFYING APPROPRIATE
- 27 LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES.
- 28 Section 2506. Additional prohibitions and penalties.
- 29 (a) Criminal offenses.--
- 30 (1) The provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. § 4902 (relating to

- 1 perjury), 4903 (relating to false swearing) or 4904 (relating
- 2 to unsworn falsification to authorities) shall apply to any
- 3 person providing information or making any statement, whether
- written or oral, to the board, the bureau, the department,
- 5 the Pennsylvania State Police or the Office of Attorney
- 6 General, as required by this act.
- 7 (2) It shall be unlawful for any licensed table game
- 8 entity or any employee or key employee of such licensee or
- 9 any other person to permit table games to be operated,
- 10 transported, repaired or opened on the premises of a licensed
- table game facility by a person other than a person licensed,
- 12 permitted or registered by the board pursuant to this act.
- 13 (3) It shall be unlawful for any licensed table game
- entity or other person to manufacture, supply or place table
- games into play or display table games on the premises of a
- licensed facility without the authority of the board.
- 17 (4) Except as provided for in this act, it shall be
- unlawful for a licensed table game entity or other person to
- manufacture, supply, operate, carry on or expose for play any
- table game after the person's table game license has expired
- and prior to the actual renewal of the license.
- 22 (5) It shall be unlawful for an individual on the
- 23 premises of a licensed table game facility to knowingly use
- 24 currency other than lawful coin or legal tender of the United
- 25 States to play any authorized table game.
- 26 (6) It shall be unlawful for a table game licensee or an
- 27 agent or employee of a table game licensee to possess any
- device, apparatus, equipment or supplies that the licensee,
- agent or employee knows has been manufactured, distributed,
- 30 sold, leased, tampered with, repaired or serviced in

- 1 violation of this act.
- 2 (7) It shall be unlawful for an individual to work or be
- 3 employed in a position the duties of which would require
- 4 licensing, permitting or registering under this act without
- first obtaining the requisite license, permit or registration
- 6 as provided for in this act.
- 7 (8) It shall be unlawful for a licensed table gaming
- 8 entity that is a licensed racing entity and that has had its
- 9 racing license revoked or suspended by either the State Horse
- 10 Racing Commission or the State Harness Racing Commission
- 11 under the act of December 17, 1981 (P.L.435, No.135), known
- as the Race Horse Industry Reform Act, to continue to operate
- table games at the racetrack for which its racing license was
- issued unless the racing license is or will be subsequently
- reissued or reinstated within 60 days after its revocation or
- suspension or without approval of the board.
- 17 (9) It shall be unlawful for a table game licensee to
- 18 employ or continue to employ in a position the duties of
- 19 which require a license, permit or registration under this
- 20 act:
- 21 (i) An individual not licensed, permitted or
- 22 registered under this act.
- 23 (ii) An individual who is prohibited from accepting
- 24 employment from a table game licensee.
- 25 (10) It shall be unlawful for any person under 18 years
- of age to be in any area where table games are operated.
- 27 (b) Criminal penalties and fines.--
- 28 (1) (i) A person that violates subsection (a)(1)
- commits an offense to be graded in accordance with 18
- 30 Pa.C.S. § 4902, 4903 or 4904, as applicable, for a first

1 conviction. A person that is convicted of a second or subsequent violation of subsection (a)(1) commits a 2. 3 felony of the second degree. 4 (ii) A person that violates subsection (a)(2) through (10) commits a misdemeanor of the first degree. A 5 person that is convicted of a second or subsequent 6 violation of subsection (a)(2) through (10) commits a 7 felony of the second degree. 8 (2) (i) For a first violation of subsection (a)(1) 9 10 through (10), a person shall be sentenced to pay a fine 11 of: (A) No less than \$75,000 nor more than \$150,000 12 13 if the person is an individual. (B) No less than \$300,000 nor more than \$600,000 14 15 if the person is a licensed table game entity. (C) No less than \$150,000 nor more than \$300,000 16 17 if the person is a licensed manufacturer, licensed 18 supplier or licensed table game service industry. 19 (ii) For a second or subsequent violation of 20 subsection (a)(1) through (10), a person shall be sentenced to pay a fine of: 21 (A) No less than \$150,000 nor more than \$300,000 22 23 if the person is an individual. 24 (B) No less than \$600,000 nor more than 25 \$1,200,000 if the person is a licensed table game 26 entity. (C) No less than \$300,000 nor more than \$600,000 27 28 if the person is a licensed manufacturer, licensed

30 Section 2507. Sanctions.

29

supplier or licensed table game service industry.

- 1 (a) Imposition of sanctions.--In addition to any penalty,
- 2 fine or term of imprisonment authorized under law or under this
- 3 act, the board shall, after hearing, have the authority to
- 4 impose the following sanctions upon any person licensed,
- 5 permitted or registered under this act:
- 6 (1) Revoke the license, permit or registration of any
- 7 person for the conviction of any criminal offense or for
- 8 committing any other offense or violation of this act which
- 9 would disqualify the person from holding the license, permit
- 10 or registration.
- 11 (2) Refuse to issue or revoke the license, permit or
- registration of any person for willfully and knowingly
- violating an order of the board, bureau, Pennsylvania State
- 14 Police or the Attorney General.
- 15 (3) Suspend the license, permit or registration of any
- 16 person pending hearing and determination in any case in which
- 17 license, permit or registration revocation is authorized.
- 18 (4) Refuse to issue or suspend the operation certificate
- of any table game licensee for a violation of this act or
- 20 regulations promulgated under this act relating to the
- 21 operation of the licensed table game facility including table
- 22 games operations, slot machine operations, internal controls
- and security.
- 24 (5) Assess any civil penalty as may be necessary to
- 25 punish misconduct and to deter future violations. The civil
- 26 penalty may not exceed \$10,000 in the case of any individual
- 27 licensee, permittee or registrant. In the case of a table
- 28 game licensee, manufacturer licensee, supplier licensee,
- 29 service industry licensee or any applicant for any such
- license, the civil penalty may not exceed \$100,000.

- 1 (6) Order restitution of any moneys or property
- 2 unlawfully obtained or retained by an applicant, licensee,
- 3 permittee or registrant or any person acting on the behalf of
- 4 any licensee, permittee or registrant.
- 5 (7) Enter a cease and desist order that specifies the
- 6 conduct that is to be discontinued, altered or implemented by
- 7 the table game applicant, licensee, permittee or registrant.
- 8 (8) Issue letters of reprimand or censure. The letters
- 9 shall be made a permanent part of the file of each applicant,
- 10 licensee, permittee or registrant so sanctioned.
- 11 (9) Impose any or all of the foregoing sanctions in
- 12 combination with each other.
- 13 (b) Considerations for imposition of sanctions.--In
- 14 considering appropriate sanctions in a particular case, the
- 15 board shall consider:
- 16 (1) The risk to the public and to the integrity of table
- game operations and the gaming industry created by the
- 18 conduct of the applicant, licensee, permittee or registrant.
- 19 (2) The nature and seriousness of the conduct of the
- 20 table game licensee, permittee or registrant, and whether the
- 21 conduct was purposeful or negligent and with knowledge that
- 22 it was in contravention of the provisions of this act or the
- 23 regulations promulgated under this act.
- 24 (3) Any justification or excuse for the conduct by the
- applicant, licensee, permittee or registrant.
- 26 (4) The prior history of the particular licensee,
- 27 permittee or registrant involved with respect to table game
- 28 activity.
- 29 (5) The corrective action taken by the applicant,
- 30 licensee, permittee or registrant to prevent future

- 1 misconduct of a like nature from occurring.
- 2 (6) In the case of a monetary penalty, the amount of the
- 3 penalty in relation to the severity of the misconduct and the
- 4 financial means of the applicant, licensee, permittee or
- 5 registrant. The board may impose any schedule or terms of
- 6 payment of such penalty as it may deem appropriate.
- 7 (c) Certain defense not allowed. -- It shall be no defense to
- 8 disciplinary action before the board that an applicant for a
- 9 table game license or a licensee, permittee, registrant or any
- 10 intermediary company or holding company of such applicant,
- 11 licensee, permittee or registrant inadvertently, unintentionally
- 12 or unknowingly violated a provision of this act. Such factors
- 13 shall only go to the degree of the penalty to be imposed by the
- 14 board and not to a finding of a violation itself.
- 15 (d) Notification of decision and hearing. -- The board shall
- 16 provide the applicant, licensee, permittee or registrant with
- 17 written notification of its decision, including a statement of
- 18 the reasons for its decision by certified mail within five
- 19 business days of the decision, if the board:
- 20 (1) Refuses to issue or renew a license, permit or
- 21 registration.
- 22 (2) Suspends or revokes a license, permit or
- 23 registration.
- 24 (3) Assesses civil penalties.
- 25 (4) Orders restitution.
- 26 (5) Enters a cease and desist order.
- 27 (6) Issues a letter of reprimand or censure.
- 28 (e) Hearing.--Any applicant or licensee, permittee or
- 29 registrant who has received notice of a refusal, suspension or
- 30 revocation of a license, permit or registration, the assessment

- 1 of civil penalties, an order of restitution, the entrance of a
- 2 cease and desist order or the issuance of a letter of reprimand
- 3 or censure from the board shall have the right to an
- 4 administrative hearing before the board in accordance with 2
- 5 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 Subch. A (relating to practice and procedure of
- 6 Commonwealth agencies) and Ch. 7 Subch. A (relating to judicial
- 7 review of Commonwealth agency action).
- 8 (f) Authority to increase penalty for certain acts.--In
- 9 addition to any other fines or penalties that the board may
- 10 impose under this act or regulations of the board, if a person
- 11 violates section 2501(a)(1) (relating to prohibitions), the
- 12 board shall impose an administrative penalty of three times the
- 13 amount of the license fee, tax or other assessment evaded and
- 14 not paid, collected or paid over. This subsection is subject to
- 15 2 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 Subch. A and Ch. 7 Subch. A.
- 16 Section 2508. Continuing offenses.
- 17 Any violation of this act that is determined to be an offense
- 18 of a continuing nature shall be deemed to be a separate offense
- 19 on each day during which the violation occurs. Nothing in this
- 20 section shall be construed to preclude the commission of
- 21 multiple violations of the provisions of this act in any one day
- 22 that establish offenses consisting of separate and distinct acts
- 23 or violations of the provisions of this act or regulations
- 24 promulgated under this act.
- 25 Section 2509. Property subject to seizure, confiscation,
- destruction or forfeiture.
- 27 Any equipment, device or apparatus, money, material of
- 28 gaming, proceeds or substituted proceeds or real or personal
- 29 property used, obtained or received or any attempt to use,
- 30 obtain or receive such device, apparatus, money, material,

- 1 proceeds or real or personal property in violation of this act
- 2 shall be subject to seizure, confiscation, destruction or
- 3 forfeiture.
- 4 CHAPTER 26
- 5 RACKETEERING AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS
- 6 Section 2601. Racketeering and corrupt organizations.
- 7 (a) Applicability. -- Any person or individual subject to the
- 8 provisions of this act shall be subject to 18 Pa.C.S. § 911
- 9 (relating to corrupt organizations). The prohibited activities
- 10 set forth in 18 Pa.C.S. § 911(b) shall apply to any individual
- 11 or person, organization or entity subject to the requirements of
- 12 this act and to any enterprise that is engaged in activities
- 13 that affect table game operations or ancillary industries that
- 14 do business with any table game licensee, permittee, registrant
- 15 or any other person subject to qualification or approval under
- 16 the provisions of this act.
- 17 (b) Authority of the Attorney General. -- The Attorney General
- 18 is hereby authorized and empowered to investigate and institute
- 19 criminal proceedings for violation of any provision of this act
- 20 upon the request of the board, the bureau, the Pennsylvania
- 21 State Police or upon its own motion. The Attorney General may
- 22 establish a division within the Office of Attorney General to
- 23 investigate violations of provisions of this act and any
- 24 regulations promulgated pursuant to this act.
- 25 Section 2602. Racketeering activity.
- 26 In addition to the meaning given to it under 18 Pa.C.S. §
- 27 911(h) (relating to corrupt organizations) and for the purposes
- 28 of this act, the term "racketeering activity" shall be further
- 29 defined to include any of the following:
- 30 (1) Any act that is indictable under any of the

- 1 following provisions of 18 U.S.C. (relating to Crimes and
- 2 Criminal Procedure) or under any subsequent amendments or
- 3 revisions to 18 U.S.C. that may be enacted after the
- 4 effective date of this act:
- 5 (i) Section 201 (relating to bribery of public officials and witnesses).
- 7 (ii) Section 224 (relating to bribery in sporting 8 contests).
- 9 (iii) Sections 471 (relating to obligations or
 10 securities of United States) through 509 (relating to
 11 possessing and making plates or stones for Government
 12 transportation requests).
- (iv) Section 659 (relating to interstate or foreign shipments by carrier; State prosecutions), if the act indictable under section 659 is felonious.
- 16 (v) Section 664 (relating to theft or embezzlement 17 from employee benefit plan).
- (vi) Sections 891 (relating to definitions and rules of construction) through 894 (relating to collection of extensions of credit by extortionate means).
- 21 (vii) Section 1084 (relating to transmission of 22 wagering information; penalties).
- 23 (viii) Section 1341 (relating to frauds and swindles).
- 25 (ix) Section 1343 (relating to fraud by wire, radio, 26 or television).
- 27 (x) Section 1503 (relating to influencing or injuring officer or juror generally).
- 29 (xi) Section 1510 (relating to obstruction of 30 criminal investigations).

1 (xii) Section 1511 (relating to obstruction of State or local law enforcement). 2 3 (xiii) Section 1951 (relating to interference with 4 commerce by threats or violence). 5 (xiv) Section 1952 (relating to interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering 6 enterprises). 7 8 (xv) Section 1953 (relating to interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia). 9 10 (xvi) Section 1954 (relating to offer, acceptance, 11 or solicitation to influence operations of employee benefit plan). 12 13 (xvii) Section 1955 (relating to prohibition of 14 illegal gambling businesses). 15 (xviii) Sections 2314 (relating to transportation of 16 stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent State tax 17 stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting) and 2315 18 (relating to sale or receipt of stolen goods, securities, 19 moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps). 20 (xix) Sections 2421 (relating to transportation 21 generally) through 2424 (relating to filing factual 22 statement about alien individual). 23 Any act that is indictable under the following (2) provisions: 24 25 (i) Section 302 of the Labor Management Relations 26 Act, 1947 (61 Stat. 136, 29 U.S.C. § 186). 27 (ii) Section 501(c) of the Labor Management 28 Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959 (Public Law 86-257, 29 U.S.C. § 401 et seq.). 29 30 (3) Any offense involving bankruptcy fraud, fraud in the

- 208 -

20070H2121B2339

- sale of securities, or the felonious manufacture,
- 2 importation, receiving, concealment, buying, selling or
- 3 otherwise dealing in narcotic or other dangerous drugs,
- 4 punishable under any law of the United States. The Attorney
- 5 General shall report any suspected racketeering activity
- 6 under this section to the United States Department of
- 7 Justice.
- 8 (c) Definition.--Notwithstanding any other provision of law
- 9 to the contrary and for the purposes of this act, the definition
- 10 of "enterprise" under 18 Pa.C.S. § 911(h) (relating to corrupt
- 11 organizations) shall include any enterprise that is engaged in,
- 12 or conduct activities that affect table game operations or
- 13 ancillary industries that do business with any table game
- 14 licensee, permittee or registrant or other licensee or person
- 15 required to be qualified under this act.
- 16 CHAPTER 27
- 17 PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- 18 Section 2701. Financial interest and prohibitions.
- 19 (a) General rule.--Except as may be provided for the
- 20 judiciary by rule or order of the Pennsylvania Supreme Court, an
- 21 executive-level public employee, public official or party
- 22 officer, or an immediate family member thereof, shall not
- 23 intentionally or knowingly hold a financial interest in an
- 24 applicant or a table game licensee or a table game manufacturer
- 25 licensee, supplier licensee, service industry licensee or
- 26 licensed racing entity, or in a holding company, affiliate,
- 27 intermediary or subsidiary thereof, while the individual is an
- 28 executive-level public employee, public official or party
- 29 officer and for one year following termination of the
- 30 individual's status as an executive-level public employee,

- 1 public official or party officer.
- 2 (b) Employment.--Except as may be provided by rule or order
- 3 of the Pennsylvania Supreme Court, no executive-level public
- 4 employee, public official or party officer, or an immediate
- 5 family member thereof, shall be employed by an applicant or a
- 6 table game licensee or a table game manufacturer licensee,
- 7 supplier licensee, service industry licensee or licensed racing
- 8 entity, or by any holding company, affiliate, intermediary or
- 9 subsidiary thereof, while the individual is an executive-level
- 10 public employee, public official or party officer and for one
- 11 year following termination of the individual's status as an
- 12 executive-level public employee, public official or party
- 13 officer.
- 14 (c) Grading. -- An individual who violates this section
- 15 commits a misdemeanor of the third degree and shall, upon
- 16 conviction, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than \$1,000
- 17 or to a term of imprisonment of not more than one year, or both.
- 18 (d) Divestiture. -- An executive-level public employee, public
- 19 official or party officer, or an immediate family member
- 20 thereof, who holds a financial interest prohibited by this
- 21 section shall divest the financial interest within three months
- 22 of the effective date of the restrictions set forth in
- 23 subsection (a), as applicable. Thereafter, any executive-level
- 24 public employee, public official, party officer or immediate
- 25 family member shall have 30 days from the date the individual
- 26 knew or had reason to know or should have known of the violation
- 27 or 30 days from the publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin of
- 28 a complete list of all persons or entities who have applied for
- 29 or who hold a table game license or table game manufacturer,
- 30 supplier or service industry license and all intermediaries,

- 1 affiliates, subsidiaries and holding companies thereof. Such
- 2 publication shall conform with the requirements of 4 Pa.C.S. §
- 3 1202(b)(27) (relating to general and specific powers). The
- 4 Ethics Commission may, for good cause, extend the time period
- 5 under this subsection.
- 6 (e) Ethics Commission. -- The Ethics Commission shall publish
- 7 a list of all State, county, municipal and other government
- 8 positions that meet the definitions of "public official" or
- 9 "executive-level public employee" under subsection (f). The
- 10 Office of Administration shall assist the Ethics Commission in
- 11 the development of the list, which shall be published in the
- 12 Pennsylvania Bulletin biennially and on the board's Internet
- 13 website. Upon request, each public official shall have a duty to
- 14 provide the Ethics Commission with adequate information to
- 15 accurately develop and maintain the list. The Ethics Commission
- 16 may impose a civil penalty under 65 Pa.C.S. § 1109(f) (relating
- 17 to penalties) upon any public official or executive-level public
- 18 employee who fails to cooperate with the Ethics Commission under
- 19 this subsection.
- 20 (f) Definitions.--As used in this section, the following
- 21 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 22 subsection:
- 23 "Executive-level public employee." The term shall include
- 24 the following:
- 25 (1) Deputy secretaries of the Commonwealth and the
- 26 Governor's Office executive staff.
- 27 (2) An employee of the Executive Branch with
- 28 discretionary power that may affect or influence the outcome
- of a State agency's action or decision and who is involved in
- 30 the development of regulations or policies relating to a

- licensed table game entity or who is involved in other
- 2 matters under this chapter. The term shall include an
- 3 employee with law enforcement authority.
- 4 (3) An employee of a county or municipality with
- 5 discretionary powers that may affect or influence the outcome
- of the county's or municipality's action or decision and who
- 7 is involved in the development of law, regulation or policy
- 8 relating to a licensed table game entity or who is involved
- 9 in other matters under this chapter. The term shall include
- 10 an employee with law enforcement authority.
- 11 (4) An employee of a department, agency, board,
- 12 commission, authority or other governmental body not included
- in paragraph (1), (2) or (3) with discretionary power that
- may affect or influence the outcome of the governmental
- body's action or decision and who is involved in the
- development of regulation or policy relating to a licensed
- table game entity or who is involved in other matters under
- this chapter. The term shall include an employee with law
- 19 enforcement authority.
- 20 "Financial interest." Owning or holding, or being deemed to
- 21 hold, debt or equity securities or other ownership interest or
- 22 profits interest. A financial interest shall not include any
- 23 debt or equity security, or other ownership interest or profits
- 24 interest, that is held or deemed to be held in any of the
- 25 following:
- 26 (1) A blind trust over which the executive-level public
- 27 employee, public official, party officer or immediate family
- 28 member thereof may not exercise any managerial control or
- 29 receive income during the tenure of office and the period
- 30 under subsection (a). The provisions of this paragraph shall

- apply only to blind trusts established prior to the effective date of this paragraph.
- 3 (2) Securities that are held in a pension plan, profit-
- 4 sharing plan, individual retirement account, tax-sheltered
- 5 annuity, a plan established pursuant to section 457 of the
- 6 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514, 26 U.S.C. §
- 7 1 et seq.) or any successor provision deferred compensation
- 8 plan whether qualified or not qualified under the Internal
- 9 Revenue Code of 1986 or any successor provision or other
- 10 retirement plan that:
- 11 (i) is not self-directed by the individual; and
- 12 (ii) is advised by an independent investment adviser
- who has sole authority to make investment decisions with
- respect to contributions made by the individual to these
- 15 plans.
- 16 (3) A tuition account plan organized and operated
- 17 pursuant to section 529 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
- that is not self-directed by the individual.
- 19 (4) A mutual fund where the interest owned by the mutual
- 20 fund in a licensed table game entity does not constitute a
- 21 controlling interest as defined in this act.
- 22 "Immediate family." A spouse, minor child or unemancipated
- 23 child.
- "Law enforcement authority." The power to conduct
- 25 investigations of or to make arrests for criminal offenses.
- 26 "Party officer." A member of a national committee; a
- 27 chairman, vice chairman, secretary, treasurer or counsel of a
- 28 State committee or member of the executive committee of a State
- 29 committee; a county chairman, vice chairman, counsel, secretary
- 30 or treasurer of a county committee in which a licensed table

- 1 game facility is located; or a city chairman, vice chairman,
- 2 counsel, secretary or treasurer of a city committee of a city in
- 3 which a licensed table game facility is located.
- 4 "Public official." The term shall include the following:
- 5 (1) The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, a member of the
- 6 Governor's cabinet, State Treasurer, Auditor General and
- 7 Attorney General of the Commonwealth.
- 8 (2) A member of the Senate or House of Representatives
- 9 of the Commonwealth.
- 10 (3) An individual elected or appointed to any office of
- 11 a county or municipality that directly receives a
- 12 distribution of revenue under this act.
- 13 (4) An individual elected or appointed to a department,
- agency, board, commission, authority or other governmental
- body not included in paragraph (1), (2) or (3) that directly
- 16 receives a distribution of revenue under this act.
- 17 (5) An individual elected or appointed to a department,
- agency, board, commission, authority, county, municipality or
- other governmental body not included in paragraph (1), (2) or
- 20 (3) with discretionary power that may influence or affect the
- 21 outcome of an action or decision and who is involved in the
- 22 development of regulation or policy relating to a licensed
- table game entity or who is involved in other matters under
- this act. The term does not include a member of a school
- 25 board or an individual who held an uncompensated office with
- a governmental body prior to January 1, 2007, and who no
- 27 longer holds the office as of January 1, 2007. The term
- includes a member of an advisory board or commission that
- 29 makes recommendations relating to a licensed table game
- 30 facility.

- 1 § 2702. Political influence.
- 2 (a) Contribution restriction. -- The following persons shall
- 3 be prohibited from contributing monetarily or in-kind to a
- 4 candidate for nomination or election to any public office in
- 5 this Commonwealth, or to any political party committee or other
- 6 political committee in this Commonwealth or to any group,
- 7 committee or association organized in support of a candidate,
- 8 political party committee or other political committee in this
- 9 Commonwealth:
- 10 (1) An applicant for a table game license; table game
- 11 manufacturer license, supplier license or service industry
- 12 license; principal employee license, key employee license or
- 13 horse or harness racing license.
- 14 (2) A table game licensee, manufacturer licensee,
- supplier licensee, service industry licensee or licensed
- 16 racing entity.
- 17 (3) A licensed principal employee or licensed key
- 18 employee of a table game licensee, licensed manufacturer,
- 19 licensed supplier, licensed service industry or licensed
- 20 racing entity.
- 21 (4) An affiliate, intermediary, subsidiary or holding
- 22 company of a table game licensee, licensed manufacturer,
- 23 licensed supplier, licensed service industry or licensed
- 24 racing entity.
- 25 (5) A licensed principal employee or licensed key
- 26 employee of an affiliate, intermediary, subsidiary or holding
- 27 company of a table game licensee, licensed manufacturer,
- 28 licensed supplier, licensed service industry or licensed
- 29 racing entity.
- 30 (6) A person who holds a similar gaming license in any

- 1 jurisdiction, foreign or domestic, and the affiliates,
- 2 intermediaries, subsidiaries, holding companies, principal
- 3 employees or key employees thereof.
- 4 (b) Contributions to certain associates and organizations
- 5 barred.--The persons prohibited from making political
- 6 contributions under subsection (a) shall not make a political
- 7 contribution, monetarily or in-kind, to any association or
- 8 organization, including a nonprofit organization, that has been
- 9 solicited by an elected official, executive-level public
- 10 employee or candidate for nomination or election to a public
- 11 office in this Commonwealth, if the person knows that the
- 12 contribution or any portion thereof will be contributed to the
- 13 official, employee or candidate for nomination or election to
- 14 public office in this Commonwealth.
- 15 (c) Internet website.--
- 16 (1) The board shall establish an Internet website that
- includes a list of all applicants for and holders of a table
- 18 game license, table game manufacturer license, table game
- 19 supplier license, table game service industry license or
- 20 racing entity license, and the affiliates, intermediaries,
- 21 subsidiaries, holding companies, principals and key employees
- thereof, all persons holding a similar gaming license in
- another jurisdiction, foreign and domestic, and the
- 24 affiliates, intermediaries, subsidiaries, holding companies,
- 25 principals and key employees thereof, and any other entity in
- 26 which the applicant or licensee has any debt or equity
- 27 security or other ownership or profits interest. An applicant
- or licensee shall notify the board within seven days of the
- 29 discovery of any change in or addition to the information.
- The list shall be published semiannually in the Pennsylvania

- 1 Bulletin.
- 2 (2) A person who acts in good faith and in reliance on
- 3 the information on the Internet website shall not be subject
- 4 to any penalties or liabilities imposed for a violation of
- 5 this section.
- 6 (3) The board shall request the information required
- 7 under paragraph (1) from persons licensed in another
- 8 jurisdiction who do not hold a license in this Commonwealth
- 9 and from regulatory agencies in the other jurisdiction. If a
- 10 licensee in another jurisdiction refuses to provide the
- information required under paragraph (1), the person and its
- officers, directors or persons with a controlling interest
- shall be ineligible to receive any license under this act.
- 14 (d) Annual certification. -- The chief executive officer, or
- 15 other appropriate individual, of each applicant for a table game
- 16 license, table game manufacturer license, table game supplier
- 17 license, table game service industry license or table game
- 18 licensee, licensed table game supplier, licensed table game
- 19 manufacturer, licensed table games service industry or licensed
- 20 racing entity shall annually certify under oath to the board and
- 21 the Department of State that such applicant or table game
- 22 licensee, licensed supplier, licensed manufacturer, licensed
- 23 service industry or licensed racing entity has developed and
- 24 implemented internal safeguards and policies intended to prevent
- 25 a violation of this section and that such applicant, licensee or
- 26 licensed racing entity has conducted a good faith investigation
- 27 that has not revealed any violation of this section during the
- 28 preceding year.
- 29 (e) Penalties.--The first violation of this section by a
- 30 licensed table game entity or any person that holds a

- 1 controlling interest in such table game entity, or a subsidiary
- 2 company thereof, and any officer, director or management-level
- 3 principal or key employee of such table game licensee shall be
- 4 punishable by a fine of not less than an average single day's
- 5 gross table game revenue of the licensed table game entity
- 6 derived from the operation of table games in this Commonwealth;
- 7 a second violation of this section, within five years of the
- 8 first violation, shall be punishable by at least a one-day
- 9 suspension of the table game license held by the licensed table
- 10 game entity and a fine of no less than an average two days'
- 11 gross table game revenue of the licensed table game entity; a
- 12 third violation of this section within five years of the second
- 13 violation shall be punishable by the immediate revocation of the
- 14 table game license held by the licensed table game entity. The
- 15 first violation of this section by a table game manufacturer,
- 16 table game supplier or table game service industry licensed
- 17 pursuant to this act or by any person that holds a controlling
- 18 interest in such licensed manufacturer, supplier or service
- 19 industry or any affiliate, intermediary, subsidiary or holding
- 20 company thereof, and any officer, director or management-level
- 21 employee of such a licensee or any affiliate, intermediary,
- 22 subsidiary or holding company thereof, shall be punishable by a
- 23 fine of not less than one day's average of the gross profit from
- 24 sales made by the manufacturer, supplier or service industry in
- 25 this Commonwealth during the preceding 12-month period or
- 26 portion thereof in the event the manufacturer, supplier or
- 27 service industry has not operated in this Commonwealth for 12
- 28 months; a second violation of this section within five years of
- 29 the first violation shall be punishable by a one-month
- 30 suspension of the table game license held by the manufacturer,

- 1 supplier or service industry and a fine of not less than two
- 2 times one day's average of the gross profit from sales made by
- 3 the manufacturer, supplier or service industry in this
- 4 Commonwealth during the preceding 12-month period or portion
- 5 thereof in the event the manufacturer, supplier or service
- 6 industry has not operated in this Commonwealth for 12 months. In
- 7 no event shall the fine imposed under this section be in an
- 8 amount less than \$50,000 for each violation. In addition to any
- 9 fine or sanction that may be imposed by the board, any person
- 10 who makes a contribution in violation of this section commits a
- 11 misdemeanor of the third degree.
- 12 (f) Definitions.--As used in this section, the following
- 13 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 14 subsection:
- 15 "Contribution." Any payment, gift, subscription, assessment,
- 16 contract, payment for services, dues, loan, forbearance, advance
- 17 or deposit of money or any valuable thing made to a candidate or
- 18 political committee for the purpose of influencing any election
- 19 in this Commonwealth or for paying debts incurred by or for a
- 20 candidate or committee before or after any election. The term
- 21 shall include the purchase of tickets for events including
- 22 dinners, luncheons, rallies and other fundraising events; the
- 23 granting of discounts or rebates not available to the general
- 24 public; or the granting of discounts or rebates by television
- 25 and radio stations and newspapers not extended on an equal basis
- 26 to all candidates for the same office; and any payments provided
- 27 for the benefit of any candidate, including payments for the
- 28 services of a person serving as an agent of a candidate or
- 29 committee by a person other than the candidate or committee must
- 30 report. The term also includes any receipt or use of anything of

- 1 value received by a political committee from another political
- 2 committee and also includes any return on investments by a
- 3 political committee.
- 4 "Political committee." Any committee, club, association or
- 5 other group of persons that receive contributions or make
- 6 expenditures.
- 7 CHAPTER 28
- 8 COMPULSIVE GAMBLING ASSISTANCE
- 9 Section 2801. Establishment of program; duties of licensee.
- 10 (a) General rule.--Each applicant for a table game license
- 11 shall submit a compulsive gambling assistance plan to the board
- 12 for approval, modification or disapproval. The plan shall
- 13 provide standards, methods, procedures and practices for
- 14 assisting in the prevention, education and treatment of
- 15 compulsive and problem gambling. The compulsive gambling
- 16 assistance plan shall be submitted with a person's application
- 17 for a table game license. The development of the plan by an
- 18 applicant and the approval of the plan by the board, in
- 19 collaboration with the Department of Health, shall be a
- 20 condition for the approval and issuance of a table game license
- 21 under this act. The preservation and maintenance of the approved
- 22 plan shall be a condition for the renewal of a table game
- 23 license.
- 24 (b) Criteria for plan development. -- Each compulsive gambling
- 25 assistance plan shall include all of the following:
- 26 (1) A mission statement that identifies the goals of the
- 27 table game licensee administering the plan.
- 28 (2) The identification of a plan manager or other person
- responsible for ensuring that the plan, as approved by the
- 30 board, is implemented, monitored and maintained in accordance

- 1 with the requirements of this act.
- 2 (3) An identification of the job classifications of each
- 3 table game employee who, because of a particular job or
- 4 employment function at the licensed table game facility, will
- 5 be required to obtain compulsive and problem gambling
- 6 training in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.
- 7 (4) Policies concerning the handling of compulsive
- 8 gambling problems, including, but not limited to:
- 9 (i) Commitment to training.
- 10 (ii) Commitment to intervention.
- 11 (iii) Role and duties of a licensee's employees,
- including management employees.
- 13 (iv) Responsibility of patrons.
- 14 (5) Specific, detailed procedures for:
- 15 (i) Identifying compulsive gaming behavior or
- 16 potential behavior in patrons and employees.
- 17 (ii) Determining appropriate intervention techniques
- in a given circumstance.
- 19 (iii) Carrying out the intervention techniques.
- 20 (6) Printed literature to educate patrons about
- 21 compulsive gambling and inform them of local, Statewide or
- 22 national resources available to compulsive gamblers and their
- 23 families. The materials may include signs and posters
- 24 conspicuously displayed in gaming areas and brochures on
- compulsive gambling issues and sources of treatment and
- information. The plan shall specify the source of the printed
- 27 literature and proposed method of dissemination to patrons
- and employees.
- 29 (7) Policy and procedures to prohibit facilitating,
- 30 participating in or allowing the issuance of any loans or

- extension of credit, except as provided in this act, to a patron for gaming purposes.
- 3 (8) A comprehensive employee training plan, including 4 training manuals and other materials and literature necessary 5 to educate employees about compulsive gambling issues.
- 6 (9) A form for certifying, to the board's satisfaction,
 7 that each employee required to obtain compulsive gambling
 8 training has completed the training within the time period
 9 specified by the board. The certification program shall be
 10 approved by the Department of Health.
- 11 (10) Details of a follow-up compulsive gambling training 12 program to periodically reinforce employee training.
- 13 (11) A timetable and procedures for implementing the 14 compulsive gambling assistance plan.
- 15 (12) Any other policies and procedures designed to
 16 encourage responsible gaming, including methods for
 17 preventing gaming by minors and problem gamblers.
- 18 (c) Establishment of training program.--Each applicant for a
 19 table game license and each licensee shall include an employee
 20 training program in its compulsive gambling plan. The employee
 21 training program shall include:
- 22 (1) Characteristics and symptoms of compulsive behavior, 23 including compulsive and problem gambling.
 - (2) Prevalence of compulsive and problem gambling.
- 25 (3) Relationship of compulsive gambling and other addictions.
- 27 (4) Social and economic consequences of compulsive and 28 problem gambling, such as indebtedness, costs of treatment, 29 suicide prevention and suicide, criminal behavior,
- unemployment and counseling for family.

24

- 1 (5) Identification of vulnerable demographic, including 2 women, low-income individuals, senior citizens, the 3 underemployed or unemployed and individuals who abuse drugs 4 and/or alcohol or who display other characteristics of
 - (6) Intervention techniques to be employed where a compulsive or problem gambling problem is identified or suspected.
 - (7) Assistance and referral programs, including specific resources and training on how to approach and discuss compulsive or problem gambling with a patron and give advice and assistance relative to accessing available community, public and private professional behavior health services.
 - (8) Procedures designed to prevent the serving of alcohol to visibly intoxicated patrons, including procedures to prevent visibly intoxicated patrons from participating in all gaming activity.
 - (9) Procedures for removing self-excluded persons from a licensed facility, including, if necessary and appropriate, procedures that include obtaining assistance from law enforcement personnel.
 - (10) Procedures for the immediate removal of persons identified on the self-exclusion list from all rewards, promotional programs or other such programs or activities.
 - (11) Procedures to prevent any person identified on the self-exclusion list from receiving any advertisement, promotion or other targeted mailers after 30 days of receiving notice from the board that the person has been placed on the self-exclusion list.
- 30 (12) Procedures for the dissemination of written

compulsive behavior.

- 1 compulsive and problem gambling literature to patrons that
- 2 explains the self-exclusion program.
- 3 (13) Procedures to prevent any person identified on the
- 4 self-exclusion list from having access to or from receiving
- 5 complimentary services or other like benefits of any kind or
- 6 value.
- 7 (d) Conduct of and time-period for training.--Compulsive
- 8 gambling training shall be conducted by professionals in
- 9 behavioral health or addiction within 60 days of the start date
- 10 of each new employee of the licensee that is required to receive
- 11 training pursuant to the requirements of this chapter.
- 12 (e) Employee responsibility.--Each table game employee
- 13 shall, as a condition of employment with a licensee, be required
- 14 to identify patrons who the employee knows or suspects are
- 15 compulsive or problem gamblers and inform an immediate
- 16 supervisor or other managerial-level employee of the licensee of
- 17 that knowledge or suspicion.
- 18 CHAPTER 29
- 19 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 20 Section 2901. Electronic funds transfer terminal; automatic
- 21 teller machines.
- 22 (a) Restriction on placement. -- A person who holds a table
- 23 game license shall not install, own or operate or allow another
- 24 person to install, own or operate an electronic funds transfer
- 25 terminal on the premises of a licensed table game facility that
- 26 is less than 100 feet away from any table game in the facility.
- 27 (b) Prohibition on transfer of funds. -- A person who holds a
- 28 table game license shall not install, own or operate or allow
- 29 another person to install, own or operate on the premises of the
- 30 table game facility a game that is played with a device that

- 1 allows a player to operate the game by transferring funds
- 2 electronically from a credit or debit card.
- 3 (c) Definition.--As used in this section "electronic funds
- 4 transfer terminal" means an information-processing device or an
- 5 automatic teller machine used for executing deposit account
- 6 transactions between financial institutions and their account
- 7 holders by either the direct transmission of electronic impulses
- 8 or the recording of electronic impulses for delayed processing.
- 9 The fact that a device is used for other purposes does not
- 10 prevent it from being an electronic funds transfer terminal
- 11 pursuant to this definition.
- 12 Section 2902. Liquor license.
- Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary,
- 14 an applicant for or a holder of a table game license issued
- 15 under the provisions of this act who is licensed to sell liquor
- 16 or malt or brewed beverages pursuant to the act of December 12,
- 17 1951 (P.L.90, No.21), known as the Liquor Code, and who is
- 18 authorized to sell, furnish or give away such beverages in a
- 19 licensed slot machine facility pursuant to 4 Pa.C.S. Pt. II
- 20 (relating to gaming) shall be permitted to sell, furnish or give
- 21 liquor or malt or brewed beverages on premises of the licensed
- 22 table game facility so long as the liquor or malt or brewed
- 23 beverage remains in and is consumed in the licensed facility.
- 24 The provisions of 4 Pa.C.S. § 1521(c) (relating to liquor
- 25 licenses at licensed facilities) shall apply to any applicant
- 26 for or holder of a table game license under this act who is not
- 27 a holder of a license pursuant to the Liquor Code and who is not
- 28 a holder of a slot machine license of the time of licensure as a
- 29 table game facility under this act.
- 30 Section 2903. Exclusive jurisdiction of Pennsylvania Supreme

- 1 Court.
- 2 The Pennsylvania Supreme Court shall have exclusive
- 3 jurisdiction to hear any challenge to or to render a declaratory
- 4 judgment concerning the constitutionality of this act. The
- 5 Supreme Court is authorized to take such action as it deems
- 6 appropriate, consistent with the Supreme Court retaining
- 7 jurisdiction over the matter, to find facts or to expedite a
- 8 final judgment in connection with any challenge or request for
- 9 declaratory relief.
- 10 Section 2904. Appropriations.
- 11 (a) Appropriation to board.--The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby
- 12 appropriated to the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board for the
- 13 fiscal year July 1, 2007, to June 30, 2008, to implement and
- 14 administer the provisions of this act. The money appropriated
- 15 pursuant to this subsection shall be considered a loan from the
- 16 General Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund quarterly
- 17 commencing with the date table game licensees commence operation
- 18 of table games in accordance with this act. This appropriation
- 19 shall be a continuing appropriation and shall not lapse until
- 20 June 30, 2010.
- 21 (b) Appropriation to Pennsylvania State Police. -- The sum of
- 22 \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated from the General Fund to the
- 23 Pennsylvania State Police for the fiscal year July 1, 2007, to
- 24 June 30, 2008, to carry out the powers, duties and
- 25 responsibilities conferred upon it under the applicable
- 26 provisions of this act. The money appropriated under this
- 27 subsection shall be considered a loan from the General Fund and
- 28 shall be repaid by the board to the General Fund quarterly
- 29 commencing when all table game licensees begin operation of
- 30 table games in accordance with this act. This appropriation

- 1 shall be a continuing appropriation and shall not lapse until
- 2 June 30, 2010.
- 3 (c) Appropriation to department.--The sum of \$2,000,000 is
- 4 hereby appropriated from the General Fund to the Department of
- 5 Revenue for the fiscal year July 1, 2007, to June 30, 2008, to
- 6 carry out the powers, duties and responsibilities conferred upon
- 7 it under the applicable provisions of this act. The money
- 8 appropriated under this subsection shall be considered a loan
- 9 from the General Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund by
- 10 the board quarterly commencing with the date table game
- 11 licensees begin operation of authorized table games in
- 12 accordance with this act. This appropriation shall be a
- 13 continuing appropriation and shall not lapse until June 30,
- 14 2010.
- 15 (d) Appropriation to the Office of Attorney General. -- The
- 16 sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated from the General Fund
- 17 to the Office of Attorney General for the fiscal year July 1,
- 18 2007, to June 30, 2008, to carry out the powers and duties
- 19 conferred upon it under the applicable provisions of this act.
- 20 The money appropriated under this subsection shall be considered
- 21 a loan from the General Fund and shall be repaid to the General
- 22 Fund by the board quarterly commencing with the date table game
- 23 licensees begin operation of authorized table games in
- 24 accordance with this act. This appropriation shall be a
- 25 continuing appropriation and shall not lapse until June 20,
- 26 2010.
- 27 Section 2905. Severability.
- 28 The provisions of this act are severable. If any provision of
- 29 this act or its application to any person or circumstance is
- 30 held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions

- 1 or applications of this act that can be given effect without the
- 2 invalid provision or application.
- 3 Section 2906. Repeals.
- 4 (a) Specific.--Repeals are as follows:
- 5 (1) The General Assembly declares that the repeals under
- 6 paragraphs (2) and (3) are necessary to effectuate the
- 7 provisions of this act.
- 8 (2) Section 493(2) of the act of April 12, 1951 (P.L.90,
- 9 No.21), known as the Liquor Code, is repealed absolutely.
- 10 (3) The provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. § 5513(a) are repealed
- insofar as they are inconsistent with this act.
- 12 (b) General.--All other acts or parts of acts are repealed
- 13 insofar as they are inconsistent with this act.
- 14 Section 2907. Effective date.
- This act shall take effect in 60 days.